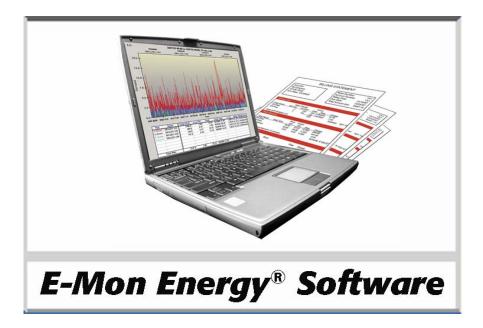
# User's Manual



Version 1.0.1.6 - 1/25/10





## **Table of Contents**

### **Section 1 Introduction**

What is E-Mon Energy™?1	
Benefits of E-Mon Energy1	
About This Manual	
Using This Manual2	
Notation Conventions	
Usage Conventions	;
Icons in the Margins4	
Related Documentation	
If You Need Help4	ļ

## Section 2 System Configuration Overview

What Are E-Mon Energy System Configurations?	1
What Are the Computer Hardware and Software Requirements?	
What Are the System Communication Interfaces?	1
Understanding the AMR On-site and Off-site Configuration	2
AMR On-Site Configuration	2
AMR Off-Site Configuration	
Understanding E-Mon Energy Architecture	

### Section 3 System and Software Installation

How Do I Install and Start Up E-Mon Energy Software?	1
Installing E-Mon Energy	
How Do I Log into E-Mon Energy?	
Logging into the System	
Logging out of the System	
How Do I Set Up Passwords and Access Rights?	

## Section 4 Windows Components and Navigation

How Do I use E-Mon Energy?	1
What Are the Main Window Components?	1
What Is the Menu Bar?	2
What Is the Device Directory?	3
Device Explorer Button	3
What Are the Window Components?	4
Parent Window	
Child Windows	4
Pop-Up Dialog Boxes	5
Pop-Up Menus	5
Pop-Up Calendars	
Messages Dialogs	6
What Are the Interactive Graphs?	
What Is the E-Mon Energy Database Groups?	8
How Do I use the Panel Navigation and Action Buttons?	
Navigation Buttons	
Action Buttons	

### **Section 5 Connection Parameters**

What Are Connection Parameters?	1
Direct COM Port	1
Modem	2
Ethernet	2
What Is the Connection Panel?	3
How Do I Setup a New Connection?	4
Setting Up a Direct COM Port Connection	4
Setting Up a Modem Connection	6
Setting Up an Ethernet Connection	8
Can I Have Multiple Connections?	9
Can I Use the Same Connection for Multiple Locations?	9
Can I Modify or Delete a Connection?	9

### Section 6 Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) System

How Does the AMR Schedule Work?1What Is the AMR Panel?2What Are AMR Icons?2What Is the Schedule Panel?3What Is the TASK Panel?4What Is the Server Panel?6How Do I Create an AMR Schedule?6Creating an AMR Schedule6How do I Set Up the Tasks?8How do I Set Up the Server?9	What Is the Automatic Meter Reading (AMR)?	1
What Are AMR Icons?       2         What Is the Schedule Panel?       3         What Is the TASK Panel?       4         What Is the Server Panel?       6         How Do I Create an AMR Schedule?       6         Creating an AMR Schedule       6         How do I Set Up the Tasks?       8		
What Is the Schedule Panel?       3         What Is the TASK Panel?       4         What Is the Server Panel?       6         How Do I Create an AMR Schedule?       6         Creating an AMR Schedule       6         How do I Set Up the Tasks?       8	What Is the AMR Panel?	2
What Is the TASK Panel?       4         What Is the Server Panel?       6         How Do I Create an AMR Schedule?       6         Creating an AMR Schedule       6         How do I Set Up the Tasks?       8	What Are AMR Icons?	2
What Is the Server Panel?	What Is the Schedule Panel?	3
How Do I Create an AMR Schedule?	What Is the TASK Panel?	4
Creating an AMR Schedule	What Is the Server Panel?	6
How do I Set Up the Tasks?	How Do I Create an AMR Schedule?	6
1	Creating an AMR Schedule	6
How do I Set Up the Server?	How do I Set Up the Tasks?	8
	1	

### Section 7 Group and Location

What Are Groups and Locations?	1
Where Do I setup a Group and Location?	2
What Is the Group Panel?	2
How Do I Add New Group?	5
Adding a New Group	5
Updating the Device Explorer	6
Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-In (If using with Group Option)	
Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-Out (If using with Group Option)	7
Can I Customize the Group AMR Schedule?	
Customizing the Group AMR Schedule	7
What Is the Location Panel?	8
How Do I Setup a New Location?	13
Setting Up a New Location	13
Updating the Device Explorer	14
Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-In (If you are not using the Group Option)	15
Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-Out (If you are not using the Group Option)	15
How Do I Modify a Group or Location?	15
Modifying a Group or Location	
How Do I Select a Location and Scan for Meters?	
Select Location	
Scanning for Meters (Devices)	
How Do I Update the Database with the Devices?	18
Adding Devices (Meters) to the Database	18

### Section 8 Recorder

What Is a Recorder?	1
What Is the Recorder Panel?	
How Does the Recorder Communicate?	
How Does E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> Recognize a Recorder?	3
Communication Setup	
Can I Set a Password for Recorder?	
How Do the Recorders Use the AMR Schedule?	
Where Do I Set Location and Scan Recorders?	6
What Is the Access Window?	
How Do I Scan for the Recorder?	7
What Is Updating the Database?	
What Is Initializing a Recorder?	
How Do I Check and Download the Recorder Profile?	9
How Do I Verify the Recorder?	
Recorder Procedures	10
Setting a Location	10
Scanning Recorder	
Updating the Database	
Deleting a Device from the Database	
Initializing the Recorder	
Setting the Data Recorder Parameters	16
Changing the Data Recorder Parameters	
Reading and Downloading the Hardware Profile	
Verifying the Recorders	18

### **Section 9 Meter**

What Is a Meter?	1
What Is a Sub-meter?	1
How Does E-Mon Energy Recognize the Meters?	1
What Is the Meter Information?	
Where Do I Enter the Meter Information?	
Select Meter Location	5
Scanning Devices	5
Setting Up the Meter Information	
Reading the Meter Hardware	

## **Section 10 Virtual Meter**

What Is a Virtual Meter?	1
Can I Change a Virtual Meter Definition?	1
How Do I Create a Location for the Virtual Meter?	3
Setting Up a Location Tab	3
Update the Device Explorer	4
How Do I Create a Virtual Recorder?	
Creating a Virtual Recorder	5
Update the Device Explorer	5
Creating a Virtual Meter	6
Update the Device Explorer	7
Creating the Virtual Meter Profile	
6	

### **Section 11 Customer**

Who Is the E-Mon Energy™ Customer?	1
What Is the Customer Panel?	
What Is the Customer's Billing Device?	3
How Do I Add a Customer?	
Adding a Customer	3
How Do I Add a Billing Device?	5
Adding a Billing Device	

## Section 12 Rate Table and TOU Schedule

What Is a Rate Table and TOU Schedule?	1
How Is the Time of Use (TOU) Schedule Used?	2
How Does the TOU Schedule Know Daylight Savings?	4
How Do I Create a TOU Schedule and Time Periods?	4
Create a TOU Schedule Procedures	4
How Is the Rate Table Used?	6
What Is a Rate Template File?	7
How Do I Set Up the Demand Charges?	8
What Is the Demand Charge Panel?	11
What Is the Other Charges Tab?	12

### **Section 13 Other Features**

What Are the Other Features?	1
Load Control	1
Recorder	3
Security	4

## **Section 14 Access Location**

What Is the Access Location?	1
What Are the Functions?	1
Connection Control	1
Access Location Window Status Bar	2
Read Hardware Functions	3
Read Meters Button	3
Flag Status Button	4
Profile Status Button	
Version/Time Button	6
Verify Hardware Functions	7
Verify Recorder Button	7
Verify Meters Button	
Verify AMR Button	
Setup Hardware Functions	
Scan Recorder Button	10
Clear Meter Button	10
Initialize Recorder Button	11
Update Database Button	11
Access Database Functions	12
Load Graph Functions	13
Power Graph Functions	13

## Section 15 Errors and Flags

What Are the Error Flags?	1
What Is a Connection Error?	1
What Is a Protocol Error?	1
What Is a Profile Error?	1
What Is a Billing Error?	2
How Do I Resolve Error Flags?	2
What Is a Flag Status?	3
How Do I Check and Clear a Flag Status?	4
Checking the Flag Status	4
Clearing a Flag Status	4

## Section 16 Demand Profile Graph

What Is the Demand Profile Graph?	1
How Is the Data Stored?	2
What Is the Statistics Table?	2
Can I Export the Interval Data to Other Applications?	3
Can I Change the Graph Display View?	3
Can I See the Data in a Pie Chart?	4
Can I Print the Graph?	4
How Do I Load a Profile and Generate a Demand Profile Graph?	5
To Load a Profile	
Plotting the Graph	7
Navigating in the Graph	
Printing a Graph	9
Exporting Graph Data	10
Creating a Pie Chart	11
Selecting Graph Options	12

## Section 17 Real-Time Graphs

What Is the Real-Time Load Factor?	1
What Is the Access Device Explorer?	
What Is the Statistic Table?	2
What Is the Power Graph	3
Can I Change the Graph Display View?	3
How Do I Load the Real-Time Load Factor Graph?	
To Load the Real-Time Load Factor Graph	4
To Load the Power Graph	6
How Do I Use the Display Options?	7
How to Use the Display Option	
· · ·	

### Section 18 Billing and Report

What Is the Billing Function?	1
What Is the Reporting Function?	
Where Do I Begin Creating a Bill Statement?	2
How Do Bill Templates (or Forms) Work?	4
Where Do I Set Up an Automatic/Manual Billing Cycle?	7
Where Do I Begin to Generate a Report?	
How Do I Set Up the Automatic Bill Cycle?	0
Setting Up the Automatic Bill Cycle1	0
Bill Cycle Definition10	0
Auto Bill Cycle Setup1	1
Meters Using the Bill Cycle1	1
Auto Bill Cycle Scheduler1	1
How Do I Set Up a Billing Schedule /Template?	2
Setting Up a Billing Schedule/Template1	
Generating Meter Readings/Bills1	
Consumption Report(s)	4
Saving or Printing the Bill1	
Bill Period Options	7

### **Section 19 Trouble Shooting**

How Do I Resolve a Problem with the E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> Software?	1
Does the Software Support Help Functions?	1
Using the Help	

### Appendix A Glossary

### Appendix B Status Bar Function Codes and Error Flag Codes

### Appendix C Reference Guide

### Appendix D Billing Templates

Section 1



## Introduction

## What is E-Mon Energy™?

E-Mon Energy software package is designed as an energy monitoring system that reads and monitors energy consumption easily and effectively onsite or offsite (via modem or remote access computer).

E-Mon Energy has significant features:

- Operates on most PCs running with Microsoft®Windows® 2000/XP.
- Reads all E-Mon data recorders and meters directly (IDR and Class 3000).
- Virtual meters for adding/subtracting consumption based on real meters.
- Provides a wide variety of data link connections, such as Direct COM Port, Modem, Ethernet, FTP (File Transfer Protocol), Dialup (ISP), File Import, File Import (via a program), with enabling communication substitute.
- Gives the administrator the capability to set up and assign user passwords via the System Administrative Password Tool.
- Multiple meters (different types electric, gas, water, etc) to the same user, one billing statement; option for detail billing.
- Supports Time-Of-Use (TOU) meter readings.
- Runs a statistical analysis of energy consumption through graphs and charts.

## **Benefits of E-Mon Energy**

E-Mon Energy has a number of key benefits:

- Energy Savings
- Environmental Friendly and Positive Environmental Impact
- Automatic Meter Reading System (watchdog)
- Cost Allocation
- True Tenant Billing
- Multi-Point Metering Aggregation -Virtual Meter and Aggregation
- Metering Flexibility and Performance Contracting
- Additional Revenue Opportunities and Expanded Services

## **About This Manual**

This manual assumes you have a working knowledge of Windows and its operations and menus. It also assumes you have knowledge on using a mouse, opening, closing and saving files.

## **Using This Manual**

This manual provides information you need to understand and use E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup>. If you have never used E-Mon Energy, read the entire manual to familiarize yourself with its concepts, operation, software and hardware. This guide contains the following information:

Section	Description
Section 1	<b>Introduction</b> – contains an overview of E-Mon Energy and how to use this manual. It also discusses notation conventions and calling Technical Support.
Section 2	<b>System Configuration Overview</b> – provides Software and Hardware Configurations. Briefly describes AMR System Configuration for Onsite and Offsite Monitoring.
Section 3	<b>Software Installation and System Startup</b> – contains instructions for installing and setting up E-Mon Energy. It also provides instructions for login and logout, administrative and password.
Section 4	<b>Windows Components and Navigation</b> – provides descriptions on E-Mon Energy GUI buttons, menus, screen layouts and how to use them. It also provides screen shortcuts and diagrams.
Section 5	<b>Connection Parameters</b> – defines and tells how to set up, add and delete different data links (Connections) for Groups and Locations.
Section 6	Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) – defines how it works and tells how to create an AMR schedule, task, and assign a server.
Section 7	<b>Groups and Locations</b> – tells how to create a group, navigate down to the location level, add /delete new locations and meters. It also explains how to get a location.
Section 8	<b>Recorder</b> – describes how to set up recorder configurations. It also explains how to initialize a recorder.
Section 9	Meter – describes how to set up meter configurations.
Section 10	Virtual Meter – defines and tells how to set up a virtual meter profile.
Section 11	Customer – provides instructions on setting up a customer and assigning devices.
Section 12	<b>Rate Table and TOU Schedule</b> – describes and tells how to enter different rates, and set up a TOU schedule.
Section 13	Other Features – tells how to create load control, recorder and security setup file.
Section 14	Access Location – defines and illustrates the Function and Hardware to Access Groups, along with connection control and panel action buttons.
Section 15	<b>Errors and Flags</b> – provides data on how to identify potential error flags and clear flags.
Section 16	<b>Demand Profile Graph</b> – describes how to load the profile and generate a graph. It also explains how to use the Demand Profile Graph features.
Section 17	<b>Real-Time Graphs</b> – describes how to load a device, graph the device, and start the load monitor. It also explains how to use the power graph and start the power monitor.
Section 18	<b>Billing and Report</b> – describes the billing and report software process. It tells you how to set up, create, open, and save an automatic and manual billing cycle and then generate a bill. It also discusses creating, opening and saving a report.
Section 19	Troubleshooting – contains information for resolving errors and issues.
Appendix A	<b>Start Up Checklist and Forms</b> – provides a checklist and system configuration forms that are required prior to system installation and startup.
Appendix B	Samples of Bills and Reports – contains examples of bills and E-Mon Energy reports.
Glossary	The <b>Glossary</b> list contains the word or abbreviation of the short forms used in this guide with the definition.
Index	The <b>Index</b> is a directory of terms and where they are used.

## **Notation Conventions**

Before working with E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup>, familiarize yourself with the notation conventions used in this and all E-Mon software user guides:

Convention	Example	What It Means
Italic type	host-name password	A displayed variable or a variable that represents information you must type. Italics are also used for emphasis.
	<i>E-Mon determines the ability to fail over.</i>	
SMALL CAPS	TAB, BUTTON	Keys you press on the keyboard or Screen Buttons to click on.
Courier font	Terminal Server	Text displayed on a terminal window
Key + key	alt+tab	Key combinations indicating that you hold down the first key and then press the second key.

## **Usage Conventions**

These additional conventions are in the E-Mon Energy library and will help you correctly identify and enter information into the system:

Convention	Usage
Accessing menus and windows	When multiple ways to access menus and windows exist, only the mouse method is documented.
Required fields	You must type information in a data field unless stated otherwise in the text.
Commands and filenames	Type commands and filenames exactly as they appear in the instructions.

## **Icons in the Margins**

In addition to the user and notation conventions, you will see a number of icons in the margins of the text. These icons have two purposes:

- They identify another source of information.
- They highlight tasks that should be performed with great care or with the assistance of Technical Support.

<u>\$</u>	Helpful Tips are placed throughout the manual to assist or aid you in the using of this software
	Notes or Reminders in the Manual.
Warning	The procedure or actions described can result in a critical system problem if performed incorrectly.
ıC	Pay particular attention to the associated text.
Contact Technical Support 1-800-334-3666	Call for assistance from Technical Support.

## **Related Documentation**

The following manuals, installation sheets, catalogs and forms are optional depending on your company's system configuration. However, all libraries should include the:

• E-Mon Submetering and Energy Monitoring Product Catalog

## If You Need Help



Section 2



## System Configuration Overview

What Are E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> System Configurations?	
What are the Computer Hardware and Software requirements?	2
What are the System Communication Interfaces?	2
Understanding the AMR On-site and Off-site configuration	3
AMR ON-SITE CONFIGURATION AMR OFF-SITE CONFIGURATION	3 4
Understanding E-Mon Energy Architecture	4

## What Are E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> System Configurations?

There are several types of E-Mon Energy system configurations using the hardware, Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) and E-Mon Energy program. Each system configuration depends on the communication interface (onsite or offsite non-dedicated). With any of the AMR system configurations you will be able to read E-Mon KWH and KWH/Demand meters through a compatible PC onsite or offsite. Another common relationship between the configurations is that they all use RS-485 cabling with maximum length of 4000 feet.

# What are the Computer Hardware and Software requirements?

E-Mon Energy software operates with a PC with the following minimum specifications:

- CD-ROM Drive
- 128MB RAM, 20GB Hard Drive Space Available
- Color Monitor
- RS-232 Serial Port, Modem, or Ethernet
- Real-Time Clock
- Microsoft Windows 2000 or XP, Service Pack 2 or 3
- E-Mon Energy Version 1.0



Note: Your software configuration would always depend on system speed and memory. E-Mon Energy software will support up to 32767 X 32767 locations.

## What are the System Communication Interfaces?

There are several types of E-Mon Energy communication options:

- Direct Serial Port Connection via a E-Mon Energy Key (RS-485 to RS-232)
- MODEM to a Host Computer via a Telephone Line
- Ethernet to a Host Computer 10Base-2 or 10Base-T via an EKM-E (RS-485 to Ethernet)



The RS-485 cable maximum length is 4000 feet total.

## Understanding the AMR On-site and Off-site configuration

### AMR On-Site Configuration

The *AMR On-Site* configuration is a direct connect from the computer's RS-232 serial port or Ethernet port to the recorders or meters via the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> Key or EKM-E. The computer and the hardware are all in one location.

The direct serial COM port On-Site Configuration uses the E-Mon Energy Key (RS-232/RS-485) that converts the RS-485 cable to a RS-232 cable for compatibility with computer communication port.

The Ethernet LAN AMR On-Site Configuration uses the EKM-E (Ethernet/RS-485) that converts the RS-485 cable to an Ethernet TCP/IP cable for compatibility with computer LAN port.

The illustrations below display the direct serial COM port AMR on-site configuration.

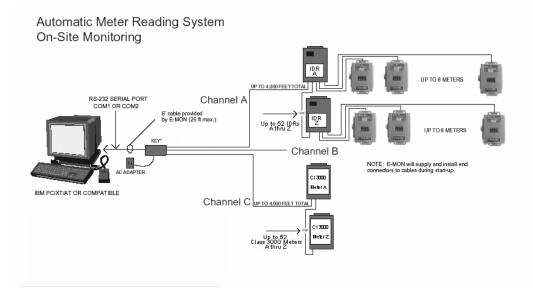


Figure 2.1. AMR system on-site monitoring.

### AMR Off-Site Configuration

The *AMR Off-site* configuration can have one E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> – AMR software platform and multiple remote groups and locations using E-Mon Energy Key RM/Telephone modem, or EKM-E/10-baseT or 10-base-T line, or a Wireless E-Mon Energy Key RM/with a cellular modem at 800 MHz or 1900 MHz. The illustrations below display the AMR off-site configuration.

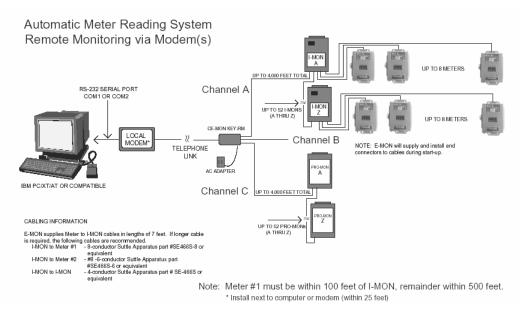


Figure 2.2. AMR system remote monitoring.

## **Understanding E-Mon Energy Architecture**

The software is a 32-bit Windows driven application designed in object oriented programming tool and utilizes a self-contained database engine without needing to install a separate driver. There are 4 main components:

- Database Engine and Data Entry forms storing device information and meter data
- Serial Communication Serial port, Ethernet, etc.
- Graph/Chart Historical and real-time
- Spreadsheet Utilize Excel programming

Section 3



## System and Software Installation

## How Do I Install and Startup E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> Software?

Before installing and setting up the software, you should check and verify that all system and site requirements have been met. It is recommended that any hard installations, such as wiring, communications, and other devices, be installed. If your system requires generating bills, you may also want to obtain the rates and schedules from your local utility.

Within the Appendix section of this manual, we do provide you with a "Startup Checklist and Forms" that we recommend completing, signing, and returning (via mail or fax) prior to E-Mon final transaction and startup.



Note: The initial installation of E-Mon Energy software is often performed by an authorized E-Mon representative.

With completion of system and hardware requirements, you are now ready to install and start up the E-Mon Energy application.

### **Installing E-Mon Energy**

To install E-Mon Energy:

- Power system up and log into Windows 2000 or Windows XP. Type User Name Type Password Click OK.
- 2 Obtain E-Mon Energy CDROM that came with your software package.
- 3 Insert the CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive and close the door. The system should automatically boot the CD-ROM and the Install Shield Self-extracting EXE dialog box will open.

InstallShield Self-extracting EXE								
This will install E-Mon Energy. Do you wish to continue?								
Yes No								

Figure 3. 1 - Install Shield Self-Extracting EXE

The Setup window will begin processing the Install Shield.



Figure 3.2 - Setup Dialog

A Wizard opens to welcome you to the E-Mon Energy Setup program.



Figure 3.3 - Setup Wizard

4 Click on the **NEXT** >button. The *User Information* wizard dialog opens.



*To return to the previous dialog window, click on the* < BACK *button. To exit the Wizard, click on the* CANCEL *button.* 

- 5 Type in your Name.
- 6 Tab down, and type in your **Company** name.

User Information				×	1
	Type your na company yo	ame below. You mu u work for.	ust also type the r	name of the	
	Name: Company:	Administrator			
		1			
InstallShield					
		< Back	Next>	Cancel	

Figure 3.4 - User Information



Click on the **NEXT >** button. The *Choose Destination Location* wizard dialog opens.

Note: If you want to install the software to your program directory, E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> chooses the C:\Program Files\E-Mon Energy as the default location.



Figure 3.5 - Choose Destination Location

- 8 Click on **NEXT** > to install in your local *C*:\*Program Files* directory or click **BROWSE** to select a different directory.
- 9 After selecting the different directory, click **NEXT** > to continue. The *Select Program Folder* wizard dialog opens.

Select Program Folder		×
Select Program Folder	Setup will add program icons to the Program Folder listed below. You may type a new folder name, or select one from the existing Folders list. Click Next to continue. Program Folders: <u>Program Folders:</u> <u>Existing Folders:</u> <u>Accessories</u> Startup Support	
InstallShield	< Back Next > Cancel	-

Figure 3.6 - Select Program Folder

Setup needs to create a *Program Folder Name* for your E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> software.

- 10 Type in a *Program Folder Name*, or select from the *Existing Folders* in the list box below. (e.g. we have chosen E-Mon\E-Mon Energy)
- 11 Click on the **NEXT** > button to continue. Setup now has sufficient information to begin copying the programs files. The *Start Copying Files* dialog opens to displays the selected Current Settings.
- 12 If you are satisfied with the settings, click on the **NEXT** > button.
- 13 If you wish to change any of the settings, click on the **< BACK** button.

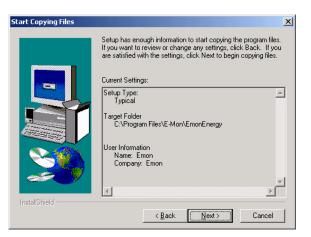


Figure 3.7 - Start Copying Files

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> begins installing the software.

Setup		
R. Mon. Enorov. 1.1		
E-Mon Energy 1.1		
	Decompressing Files In C\Program Files\E-Mon\EmonEnergy	
	10 %	

A message displays letting you know that setup is creating the *icons*.

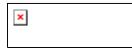


Figure 3.8 - Setup Creates Icons

The Setup Complete dialog opens, to indicate Setup has finished copying the files to your computer and is ready to launch your application.

14 Click inside the box, "Yes, Launch the program file", and click on the **FINISH** button.

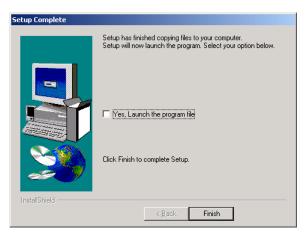


Figure 3.9 - Finish To Complete Setup

Setup launches program and opens the application folder. E-Mon Energy™ program shortcut is displayed.

🔁 EmonEnergy						_ 🗆 ×				
Eile Edit View	Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help									
🛛 🖶 Back 🔹 🌩 👻 🖻	(+ Back → → → 💼 🔞 Search 🖓 Folders 🎯 階 🧏 🖄 📖 🖽 -									
Address 🔁 EmonEner	rgy				-	] ∂Go				
Name	Size	Туре	Modified							
長 EmonEnergy	1 KB	Shortcut	2/19/2007 8:45 AM							
1 object(s)				569 bytes	🖳 My Computer					

Figure 3.10 - Setup Launches Program

15 To verify program installation, open *Start\Programs\E-Mon\ E-Mon Energy / E-Mon Energy* 

i i i	3	Set Program Access and Defaults							
	•	Windows Update							
	22	Programs	, ( <mark>;</mark>	Accessories					
100	Ê	Documents	ک ۲	Outlook Express					
Tofe	•	Settings	, 🕻	Emon ¥		EmonEnergy	<b>١</b>	EmonEnergy	
a 🤅		Search	١						
<b>2</b> 50	>	Help							
ê 🗵	2.	Run							
	D	Shut Down							
🚮 Sta	rt	] 🖾 🥭 🍰 🌖 🔜		Q_ C	ISK1				

Figure 3.11 - Program Menu

## How Do I log into E-Mon Energy™?

The data within E-Mon Energy can be confidential, and access can be restricted to certain authorized users. If you require a User ID, see your systems administrator prior to logging into software. Your User ID, along with your password, allows you to access and perform certain functions within the software. Your access rights, is set by the administrator.



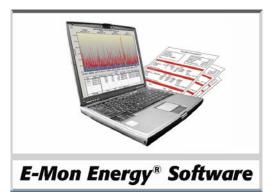
As a user it is your responsibility to retain the security of your User ID and password by keeping it confidential.

### Logging into the System

Logging into the software can be done from the E-Mon desktop icon or through the Windows *Start\Programs* menu.

To log into E-Mon Energy:

- 1 Power System up and log into Windows 2000 or Windows XP.
  - 1 Type User Name
  - 2 Type Password
  - 3 Click OK
- 2 From the Start menu, click **START** button, **Programs\E-Mon\ E-Mon Energy \ E-Mon Energy**. The E-Mon Energy opens to display the software version number.



Next, the Login dialog to E-Mon Energy will open. Note: If your E-Mon Energy is not configured to require password access, this screen will not be displayed.

Login		×
User Name Password		
OK	Cancel	

Figure 3.1 - Login to E-Mon Energy

3 Enter your E-Mon Energy User Name and Password, and click on the OK button. The E-Mon Energy main window opens.

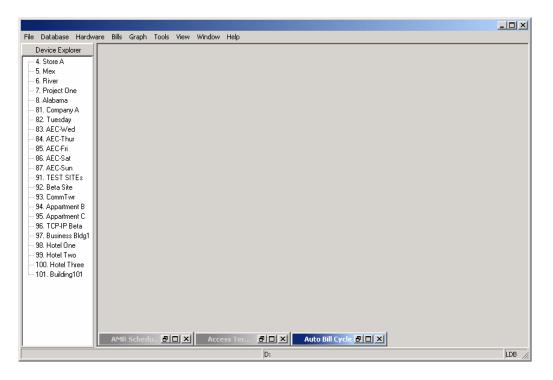


Figure 3. 2 - E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> main window

### Logging out of the System

To log out from E-Mon Energy:

4 Select **Tools**\**Log Out** from the menu bar.

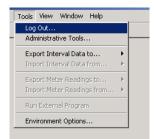


Figure 3.3 - Logout

5 A Logout dialog box opens prompting you, "*Are you sure you want to logout*?" Click **YES** to logout or click **NO** button to resume working in E-Mon Energy.

			×
⚠	Are you sure	you want to log	out?
	Yes	No	

Figure 3.4 - Logout Dialog

## How do I Set Up Passwords and Access Rights?

Setting up users on E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> system is usually assigned to the Administrator or Owner. These features are not normally assigned to a user. The Administrative Tools can be accessed through the main menu under Tools. Be sure to check the "Enable Password Access" box to activate this feature.

Tools	View	Window	Help						
Log	Out								
Administrative Tools									
Export Interval Data to									
Imp	ort Inte	erval Data	from	⊧					
Exp	ort Met	ter Readin	gs to	⊧					
Imp	ort Met	ter Readin	gs from	⊧					
Run	Exterr	hal Program	n						
Env	ironme	nt Options							

Figure 3. 5 - Tools\Administrator drop-down menu

If you are a user on the system, you will not have access to this feature.

If you select Tools/Administrative Tools, you'll be prompted with the Administrator Password dialog window.

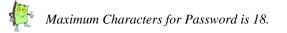
Enter Administrator Pa	assword	4
Administrator Name Password		
OK	Cancel	

Figure 3. 6 - Enter Administrator Password dialog

If you try to access with the wrong password, the dialog displays, "Invalid Administrator name or password, try again."



Figure 3.7 - Enter Administrator Password dialog – Wrong Password



The System Password Screen will display. When changing passwords remember to never change the Administrator Rights. **The Administrator should always have "FULL" access.** The following illustrations display the System Password window and field values.

System Passw	vord										×
Administrator	User Name emon	Password	Confirm Password	Database Full	•	Hardware Full	•	Billing Full	•	Graph Full	•
Other User 1	user	яния	NNN	Read Only	•	Read Only	•	Full	•	None	•
Other User 2					•		•		•		•
Other User 3					•		•		•		•
	Enable Password Access					Note: User N	ame a	nd Password	l are ca	se-sensitive	
			OK	Cancel							

Figure 3.8 - System Passwords Window

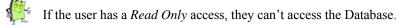
#### **Drop-Down Fields and Values**

- **Database** = None, Read Only, and Full.
- Hardware = None, Read Only, Read/Bill, and Full.
- Billing= None, Read Only, and Full.
- **Graph** = None, Read Only, and Full.

System Passw	vord									×
Administrator	User Name emon	Password	Confirm Password	Database Full	Hardware Full	•	Billing Full	•	Graph Full	•
Other User 1	user	жжж	жжж	Read Only 💌	Read Only	•	Full	•	None	•
Other User 2 Other User 3		×××××××	*****	Read Only 💌 None Read Only	Read Only	•	Read Only	•	Read Only	•
	V Enable Passw	L <u>Full <sup>K</sup></u>	Note: User N	ame a	nd Password	are ca	se-sensitive			
			ОК	Cancel						

Figure 3.9 - System Password Window-Assigning User Access Rights

Remember to click OK, to save the new passwords and privileges.



Access	Description
None	The user has no access to any function.
Read Only	Able to view and read hardware and data, but cannot modify.
Full	Able to view, read, and modify hardware and data, graph data and perform billing.
Read/Bill	Read and reset meters for billing.

 Table 3.1 - Access Rights Description

Section 4



## Windows Components and Navigation

## How do I use E-Mon Energy™?

If you are familiar with most basic Windows applications, this section should be easy for you to follow. Although, this section explains basic window layout and components, it also describes the customized window components.

It is recommended that you review this section to become familiar with these components prior to using E-Mon Energy.

## What are the Main Window Components?

The E-Mon Energy main window is comprised of several window components. Most of these components are typical to any window application such as the title and menu bar, minimize and maximize buttons, scroll bars, and a directory list. The following illustrates each of the window components of the software.

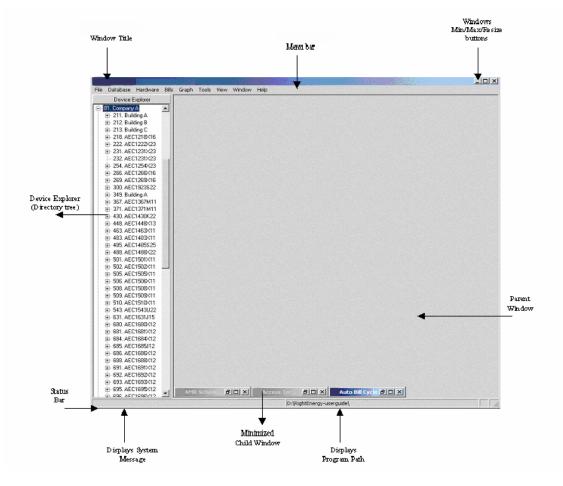


Figure 4.1 - Main Window Components

## What is the Menu Bar?

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> Menu Bar drop-downs are commands and actions available to the user from the main menu bar. Within this manual, you will find explanations for the different menu choices. The exceptions to these menu items are the File, Hardware, and Bill menus, which become available depending on certain actions that are performed. When there is no activity, they are grayed-out (or dimmed).



Note: The Database drop-down menu is used for opening the Database Group; see "Understanding E-Mon Energy Database Group" within this section.

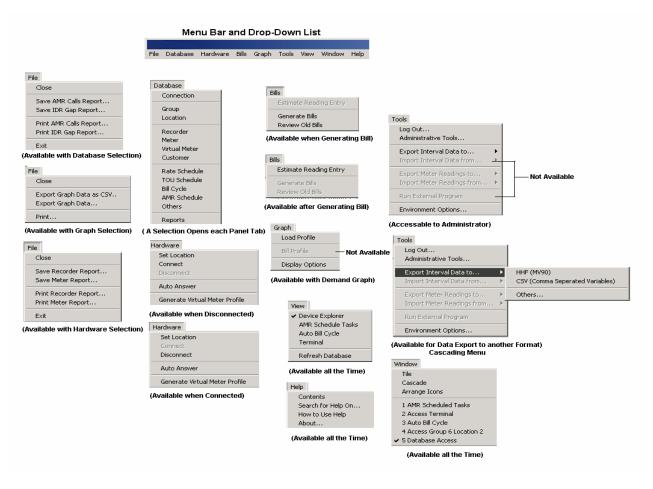


Figure 4.2 - Main Bar and Drop-Down Cascading Menus

There are several cascading menus in E-Mon Energy. One is under the Tool, next to *Export Interval Data to...*, which allows you to export data to several file formats. The following figure illustrates an example of the cascading menu.

Log Out Administrative Tools		
Export Interval Data to Import Interval Data from	► ►	HHF (MV90) CSV (Comma Seperated Variables)
Export Meter Readings to Import Meter Readings from	, , ⊢	Others
Run External Program	_	

Figure 4.3 - Cascading Menu

## What is the Device Directory?

The Device Directory is located on the left side of the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> main window. The directory tree allows the user to click and drill down from a group level, location, and down to an actual meter(s). The directory tree is comprised of the group level, location level, recorder level, and meter level. The following table describes each of these levels.

Directory Level	Description
Group Level	Commercial or Residential Name (Group Number\Group Name)
Location Level	Physical location of the equipment (Location Number/Location Name)
Recorders	Recorder(s) at the location (Device ID\Recorder Name)
Meter	Meter(s) in the Recorder (Device ID\Meter Name)

**Table 1 - Device Directory** 

### **Device Explorer Button**

The *Device Explorer* button is located right beneath the Menu Bar. The Device Explorer button is used to refresh the directory tree after adding/deleting devices from the database.

Device Explorer

Figure 4.4 - Device Explorer Button

## What are the Window Components?

The E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> application is designed to use parent (Main Viewing Window) and child (Task Window) windows. The parent window is the main viewing window. Within the parent window are child windows that open when a user selects a menu item. The following figure illustrates an example of the parent and child windows.

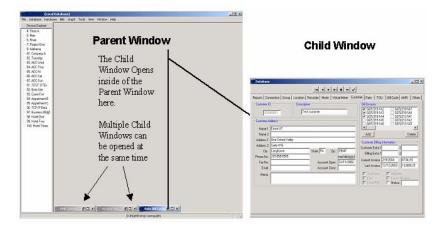


Figure 4.5 - Parent and Child Window

### **Parent Window**

The Parent Window is the primary area within the E-Mon Energy window. The Parent Window is where the child window opens to perform a command or action. Multiple child windows can be open at the same time or sized, minimized or maximized like other window applications. When first opened, there are three child windows minimized within the Parent window at the bottom, AMR Scheduled Task, Access Terminal, and Auto Billing Cycle.



For additional information on the AMR Schedule Task, Access Terminal and Auto Billing Cycle windows, refer to the related sections within this manual.

### **Child Windows**

E-Mon Energy uses child windows to perform many of its tasks. The user can open multiple child windows depending on the menu selections. As an example, the user selects *Database* and *Connection*; a child window opens within the parent window.

The child windows can be resized by clicking on the minimized 🗖 button or maximize 🗗 at the top righthand corner of the title bar. To minimize and close the window temporarily, the user can click on the control windows 🖬 button and the window will reduce to a title bar within the parent window. The user needs only to click on the 🔲 maximize button, to open the window again.

### **Pop-Up Dialog Boxes**

Throughout E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> there are other types of windows that pop up in response to a command. A pop-up dialog or message box provides a status message, instructions, or requests an action before performing an operation. For example, after clicking Initialize recorder button on the Access window, the *Initialize recorder to factory* pop-up dialog opens. The following illustrates an example of the pop-up box.

Initialize recorder to factory defaults	×
Select the recorders	
<ul> <li>All displayed in Grid</li> </ul>	
C Just One	
OK Cancel	

Figure 4.6 - Pop-Up Dialog Box

### **Pop-Up Menus**

Within the E-Mon Energy device directory and child windows, there are *Pop-Up Menus* that display commands. Right click on an item on the Device Explorer or on a Graph to select from the pop-up menu. The following figures are examples of pop-up menus.

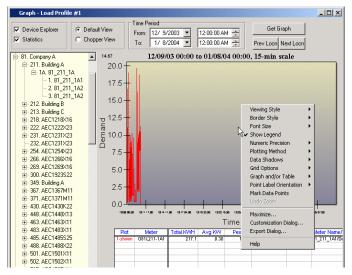


Figure 4.7 - Graph Pop-Up

Warning

It is not recommended to use the pop-up menu on the graph. Altering these views from here may cause problems with viewing the charted data. We recommend using the Graph\Display Options from the menu bar.

o. nivei ⊕-7. Project One		
- 8. Alabama	t Location	
- 81. Monday		
: O'T Tde		

Figure 4.8 - Device Directory Pop-UP

### **Pop-Up Calendars**

On many of the Database Access Panels are data fields that require the user to enter a month, day, and year. The software provides easy access to pop-up calendars for quick look up and clickable selections to populate these date fields. The following illustrates an example of the pop-up calendar.

From:	12/ 8	/2003	3 💌	12	2:00:0	0 AM	÷	
To:	•	D	ece	mber,	200	3	Þ	<<
	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	ofile
	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	ome
	7	۲	9	10	11	12	13	
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
	28	29	30	31				
	4							
	1	hoT	au: 1	1772	004			

Figure 4.9 - Pop-Up Calendar

### **Messages Dialogs**

Throughout E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> there are warning and error messages that pop up, depending on actions and commands. The following illustrates two examples of these message dialogs.

Access G	roup 81 Location 254	×
8	Profile download error: missing day block	ς.
	ОК	

Figure 4.10 - Error Message Dialog

Access G	roup 4 Location 1			
⚠	WARNING! This command erases all recorder information! The recorder(s) will be reset to factory defaults. This command is rarely used after initial setup.			
	Do you want to continue?			
	Yes No			

Figure 4.11 - Warning Message Dialog

## What are the Interactive Graphs?

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> provides several interactive graphs - the Demand Profile, Power Graphs, and Real-Time Load Profile graphs. The following illustrates two examples of these graphs.

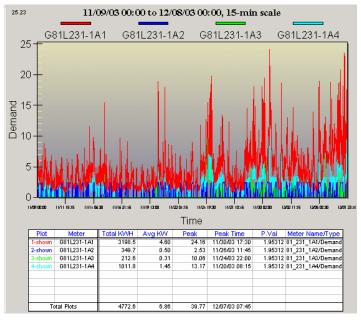


Figure 4.12 - Demand Profile

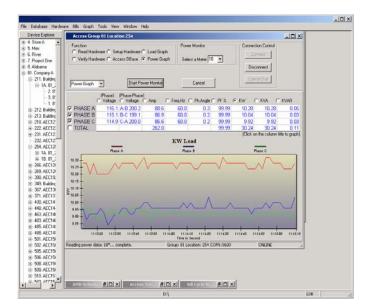


Figure 4.13 - Power Graph

## What are the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> Database Groups?

In the E-Mon Energy application, data is grouped into related tasks, which are presented on one or more related panel tabs. A set of panels is referred to as the *Database Group*, and presented as a series of tabbed panels within the Database window. The name of each panel relates to the Database drop-down menu, which shows the navigation required to get to the panels. Each panel has groups of fields and individual fields. The following illustrations show each of the components on the Database Groups.

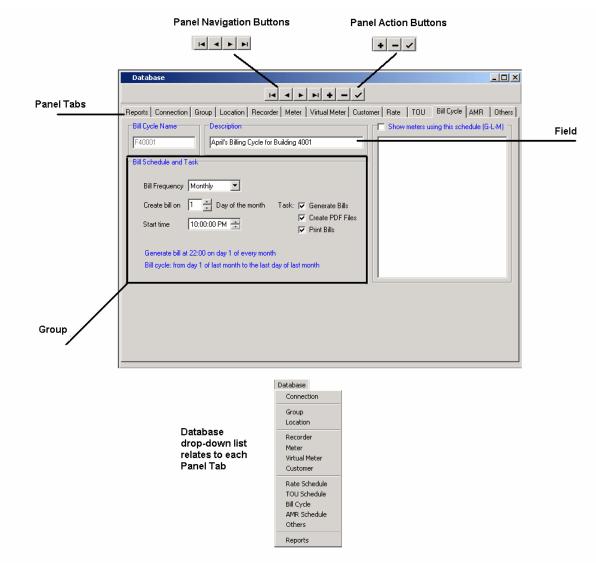


Figure 4.14 - Database Group

## How do I use the Panel Navigation and Action Buttons?

To display any of the panel tabs in the Database group, the user can click on the tab for that panel, rather than selecting from the Database menu. Above the panel tabs are a set of buttons that serve as the data navigation and function keys.

### **Navigation Buttons**

The first set is the *Panel Navigation* buttons, allowing the user to view and navigate forward and backward between stored data fields for a single panel.



To move to the beginning of the stored data for that panel, click 🗖 button. To move back only one, click the

■ button. To move to the next stored data, click ▶ button. To move forward to the last stored data for that panel, click ▶. These navigation buttons, also serve as a way to search for stored data for that particular panel task.

### **Action Buttons**

The second set is the *Action* buttons, allowing the user to perform an action such as add, delete, or save a record.



When the Add **+** button is selected, the panel clears all fields and a new record can be added to the selected panel. Clicking the *Add* button activates this mode.

When a user wants to delete a record, the user selects the record and selects the Delete **—** button and a record is removed from the panel. Clicking the *Delete* button activates this mode. To save or update a record

that has been changed or added, the user selects the Save 🖌 button. Clicking the *Save* button activates this mode.

Section 5



# **Connection Parameters**

# What are Connection Parameters?

The Connection Parameters are the communication settings needed to connect between the host computer and the recorder(s) and meter(s). These settings are an essential part of the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> application. This section will show you how to set up the E-Mon Energy connection parameters and communicate with the actual hardware.

This all begins after you install the data communication device(s) and E-Mon Energy. Setting up these connection parameters is done on the Connection panel of the Database Group. On the connection panel, there are several Data Links to choose from, a Direct COM Port connection by way of a RS-485/RS-232 converter, a TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) via an Ethernet connection, or a Modem via a phone-line.

### **Direct COM Port**

The Direct COM Port connection is primarily a single point connection using a RS-232 from the computer into a multi-point communication network using a RS-485 converter (E-Mon Energy Key). The RS-485 converter allows connection to the recorder(s) and meter(s). The RS-232/RS-485 connection is used for an On-Site connection. The following illustrates the Direct COM Port connection.

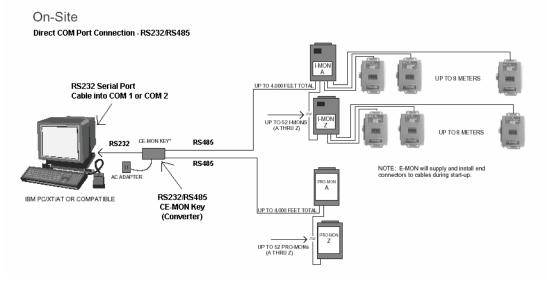
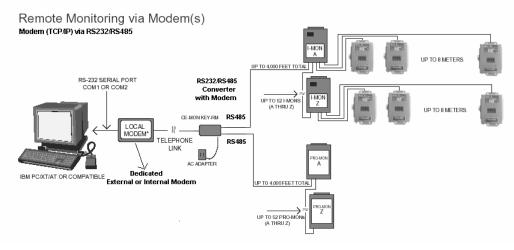


Figure 5.1 - Direct COM Port Diagram

#### Modem

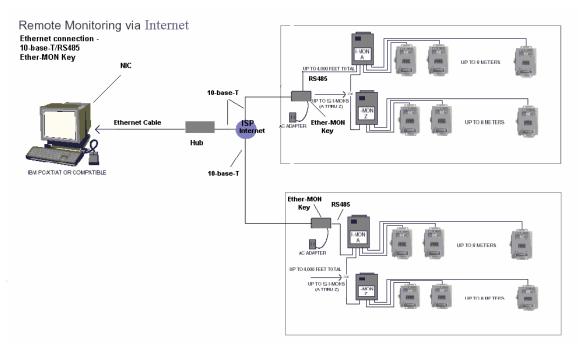
The Modem connection uses the RS-232/RS-485 connection, but the converter now includes an external modem (i.e. communication device) to plug into the communicate port of your host computer. A dedicated internal modem can be used, which does not require a RS-232 connection, just a phone line connection. This Data Link type is used for remote connections to and from the recorder(s) and meter(s). See the illustration below.





### Ethernet

The *Ethernet (10-base-2 or 10-base-T)* connection uses a 10-base-T or 10-base-2/RS-485 router (EKM-E) at each location that is IP addressable.



#### Figure 5.3 - Ethernet Diagram



At this time, E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> does not support the following connection types; USB Port, FTP (File-Transfer-Protocol), File Import, File Import via a program and Other.

### What is the Connection Panel?

The *Database Group* provides a *Connection* panel for managing and creating your connection parameters. The following table describes fields on the *Connection* panel.

Figure 5.4 - Connection Panel

Panel Group/Field Name	Description
Connection Name	Panel Group.
Name*	Type in a unique name to identify your connection. The name can be up to 20 characters. This is a required field.
Desc.	Type in a description for your connection.
Communication Parameters	Panel Group.
Data Link*	Select the type of connection you are using. We will describe the 3 most frequently used connections – direct, modem, and Ethernet. This is a required field. Depending on your data link type, the parameters may or may not be applicable.
Description	Type in a description for your connection.
Serial Port	Your physical computer serial COM port for Direct connection or Modem connection.
Baud Rate	The transmission speed for the serial communication.
Cmd Timeout	Type in the preset time period when the transmission error will occur when E-Mon Energy doesn't receive a response from the recorder.
Cmd Retries	Select the number of times E-Mon Energy will retry sending a request to the recorder.
Dial Timeout	Select the time period for E-Mon Energy to wait to establish the connection.
Dial Retries	Select the number of times you want E-Mon Energy to redial to establish the connection should the call fail.

Off-hook Timeout (Min)	Specify the period of time that will be allowed to elapse with no communication activities. Thereafter, E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> will drop the line. If you want the connection to stay on indefinitely, select 0.
Init String 1, Init String 2	The dialing string to force your modem to comply with your connection. Most modem manufacturers can supply this information.
Enable communication device substitution	Allows E-Mon Energy to utilize a similar connection type to establish the connection when the assigned connection is in use; e.g. modem.
Groups/Locations using these connections	The list box displays the Group assigned number, and the Location number for the devices along with the recorder(s) and meter(s) numbers.

\* = Required Field

### How Do I Set Up a New Connection?

Before setting up your connection parameters, make sure you have the following information available.

- Direct COM port Serial Port, Baud Rate
- Modem Serial Port, Init String 1, 2, Baud Rate
- Ethernet IP address, Port No.

#### Setting up a Direct COM Port Connection

This connection is used for a direct connection to the recorder and meters.

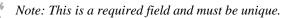
To set up a Direct Com Port connection:

1 From the **E-Mon Energy** explorer window, click and select **Database**\**Connection** to display the **Database** window.



Figure 5.5 - Database\Connection Drop down menu

- 2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button to create a new connection.
  - In the **Name** field, type the Name of the connection link.



4 Tab across, and type a short description in the Description field for your connection.

Connection Name	
Name ConnName1	Desc.

Figure 5.6 - Direct Comport Connection Name

5 From the **Data Link** drop-down list, select a Direct COM Port.

3

Communicat	ion Parameters
Data Link	Direct COM Port
Description	Direct COM Port Direct USB Port Modem Ethernet (TCP/IP) FTP (TCP/IP) Dialup (ISP TCP/IP) File Import File Import (via program)
	Off-hool

Figure 5.7 - Direct Comport Connection Data Link

- 6 In the Description field type a description for your connection type (i.e. Serial Port A).
- 7 From the *Serial Port* drop-down, select the serial port; usually COM1 or COM2. COM3 is usually for the internal modem. Consult your computer hardware configuration for the specifics of your computer setup.



#### Figure 5. 8 Connection Serial Port

8 From the Baud Rate drop-down, select the correct Baud Rate for your hardware configuration. This baud rate must be the same as the recorder (device) baud rate.

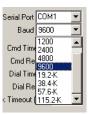


Figure 5.9 - Connection Baud Rate



Be sure to check your system, recorder and meter configurations for the correct baud rate.

9 In the *Cmd Timeout* field, type in the pre-set time period allowed for E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> to wait for a response to a command from the recorder. (*Default setting is 3000 ms*)

Cmd Timeout	3000	
Cmd Retries	2	•
Dial Timeout	60	•
Dial Retries	2	•
Off-hook Timeout (Min)	5	•

#### Figure 5.10 - Command Timeout

- 10 From the *Cmd Retries* drop-down, select the number of times you want E-Mon Energy to retry sending the command to the recorder, should it not get a response after Cmd Timeout. (*Default setting is 2*)
- 11 From the *Dial Timeout* drop-down, select the pre-set time allowed for E-Mon Energy to wait for a connection before giving up and going to a Dial Retry. (*This option is applicable to modems only*)
- 12 From the *Dial Retries* drop-down, select the pre-set time allowed for E-Mon Energy to attempt to connect to the remote system. (*This option is applicable to modems only*)

- 13 From the *Off-hook Timeout (Min.)* drop-down, select the time when you want E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> to drop the line when there are no communication activities between E-Mon Energy and the recorder. (*Default setting is 5 minutes. This option is intended for use with a modem connection.*)
- 14 Click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the connection record. The Name field for the connection will become a fixed field and cannot be change.

#### Setting up a Modem Connection

To set up a Modem Connection:

- 1 From E-Mon Energy explorer window, click and select Database\Connections to display the Database Access window. See Figure
- 2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button, to create a new connection.
- 3 In the Name field, type the Name of the connection link. Note: This is a required field and must be unique.
- 4 Tab across, and type a short description in the Description field for your connection.

Connection Name	
Name ConnName1	Desc.

Figure 5.11 - Modem Connection Name

5 From the **Data Link** drop-down list, select *Modem*.

Database		
Connection Name	ocation   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Custom	er   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle   AMR   Others Groups/Locations using this Connection
Communication Parameters Data Link Modem Description Init String 1 Init String 2	Serial Port Baud 9600 Cmd Timeout 00 Cmd Retries 2 Uid Timeout 0 Cmd Retries 2 Uid Timeout 0 Cmd Retries 2 Uif-hook Timeout (Min) 5 Cation device substitution	

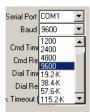
Figure 5.12 - Modem Connection Data Link

- 6 In the **Description** field, type a description for the connection type (i.e. Modem A).
- 7 From the **Serial Port** drop-down, select the serial port. COM3 is usually for an internal modem. Consult your computer hardware configuration for the specifics of your computer setup.



Figure 5.13 - Connection Serial Port

8 From the **Baud Rate** drop-down, select the correct Baud Rate for your modem configuration. This baud rate must be the same as the recorder (device) baud rate.



#### Figure 5.14 - Connection Baud Rate



Be sure to check with your modem manufacturer for the correct baud rate.

9 In the *Cmd Timeout* field, type in the pre-set time period allowed for E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> to wait for a response to a command from the recorder. (*Default setting is 3000 ms*)

Cmd Retries 2 Dial Timeout 60 Dial Retries 2 Dif-hook Timeout (Min) 5	Cmd Timeout	3000
Dial Retries 🛛 💌	Cmd Retries	2 💌
	Dial Timeout	60 💌
Dff-hook Timeout (Min) 5 🗾	Dial Retries	2 💌
	Dff-hook Timeout (Min)	5 💌

#### Figure 5.15 - Command Time Out

- 10 From the *Cmd Retries* drop-down, select the number of times you want E-Mon Energy to retry sending the command to the recorder, should it not get a response after Cmd Timeout. (*Default setting is 2*)
- 11 From the *Dial Timeout* drop-down, select the pre-set time allowed for E-Mon Energy to wait for a connection before giving up and going to a Dial Retry. (*Default setting is 60 seconds*)
- 12 From the *Dial Retries* drop-down, select the pre-set time allowed for E-Mon Energy to attempt to connect to the remote system. (*Default setting is 2*)
- 13 From the *Off-hook Timeout (Min.)* drop-down select the time when you want E-Mon Energy to drop the line when there are no communication activities between E-Mon Energy and the recorder. (*Default setting is 5 minutes*)
- 14 In the **Init String 1** field, type in the dialing string to force your modem to comply with the connection. Contact or check with your manufacturer for this information. Repeat this step for **Init String 2** if you have additional settings.
- 15 Click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the connection record. The *Name* field for the connection will become a fixed field and cannot be changed.
- 16 From the E-Mon Energy explorer window, click and select Database\Connections to display the Database Access window.

#### **Setting up an Ethernet Connection**

To set up an Ethernet connection:

- 1 From the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> explorer window, click and select Database\Connections to display the Database Access window. See Figure
- 2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button to create a new connection.
- 3 In the Name field, type the Name of the connection link. Note: This is a required field and must be unique.
- 4 Tab across, and type a short description in the **Description** field for your connection.

Connection Name		
Name ConnName1	Desc.	

Figure 5. 16 Connection Name

5 From the **Data Link** drop-down list, select *Ethernet*.

-Connection I	Name
Name A Co	nnection Desc.
Communicat	ion Parameters
Data Link	Ethemet (TCP/IP)
Description	Baud 9600 💌
	Cmd Timeout 3000
	Cmd Retries 2
	Dial Timeout 60 💌
	Dial Retries 2 💌
	Off-hook Timeout (Min) 5 💌

Figure 5.17 - Ethernet Connect

6 In the **Description** field, type a description for your connection type (i.e., MyCompany Network)



You will notice that the Ethernet connection does not use the Serial Port or Baud fields.

7 In the *Cmd Timeout* field, type in the pre-set time period allowed for E-Mon Energy to wait for a response to a command from the recorder. (*Default setting is 3000 ms*)

Cmd Timeout	3000	
Cmd Retries	2	•
Dial Timeout	60	•
Dial Retries	2	•
Off-hook Timeout (Min)	5	•

#### Figure 5.18 - Command Timeout

- 8 From the *Cmd Retries* drop-down, select the number of times you want E-Mon Energy to retry sending the command to the recorder, should it not get a response after Cmd Timeout. (*Default setting is 2*)
- 9 From the *Dial Timeout* drop-down, select the pre-set time allowed for E-Mon Energy to wait for a connection before giving up and going to a Dial Retry. (*This option is applicable to modems only*)
- 10 From the *Dial Retries* drop-down, select the pre-set time allowed for E-Mon Energy to attempt to connect to the remote system. (*This option is applicable to modems only*)

Contact Technical Support 1-800-334-3666

- 11 From the *Off-hook Timeout (Min.)* drop-down, select the time when you want E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> to drop the line when there are no communication activities between E-Mon Energy and the recorder. (*Default setting is 5 minutes. This option is intended for use with a modem connection.*)
- 12 Click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the connection record. The *Name* field for the connection will become a fixed field and cannot be changed.

If at anytime you need assistance, please contact our Technical Support at 1-800-334-3666.

### **Can I Have Multiple Connections?**

No, only one connection type can be assigned to a location.

#### Can I Use the Same Connection for Multiple Locations?

Yes, you can use the same connection type for multiple locations. Select a location, click on the connection tab and navigate to the connection type, and click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept and save. Once refreshed, the location will display in the *Groups/Location using this Connection* list box.

### **Can I Modify or Delete a Connection?**

If you created a connection and need to change the communication parameter(s), you can make the change by navigating to the connection and making the change, then clicking on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the changes.

If you created a connection and no longer need to use it, you can delete it from the database. Prior to deleting, ensure there is no location using this connection by checking the "Groups/Locations using this Connection" list box in the Connection database panel.

Section 6



# Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) System

# What is Automatic Meter Reading (AMR)?

Automatic Meter Reading (also known as AMR) is a data collection module of E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> that can be programmed to automatically receive incoming calls and/or initiate outgoing calls to the local and/or remote devices. With AMR, you can constantly monitor your meters by setting up a pre-determined schedule based on frequency and time.

The AMR application runs the schedule based on your pre-determined configurations and communicates using any basic phone line (i.e. modem). Creating this type of environment allows you to maximize data collection around the clock and/or during off-peak hours. Once the schedule is set, the scheduler works by itself, and does not require an operator.

This section covers how an AMR schedule works, how to create an AMR (Call-In and Call-Out) schedule, and running/maintaining an AMR schedule.

AMR components include:

- Schedule Configure the call-in/out frequency and time hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly.
- Task Assign various functions for E-Mon Energy to perform once the connection is established.
- Server Configure the telephone or IP Address number for the recorder to use for calling in.

### How does the AMR Schedule Work?

The AMR schedule is created through E-Mon Energy. For AMR Call-in, the schedule is sent to the primary recorder (Device ID 1A). For AMR call-out, the schedule is placed in the AMR Scheduled Task window, which is normally minimized. When E-Mon Energy receives a call and the connection is established, it will first query the Group and Location from the primary recorder. Once received, E-Mon Energy will look in the database for the record. If not found, it prompts the user to add the unknown device into the system. If the record is found, E-Mon Energy looks up the Task that's been programmed, and performs the various functions automatically. When completed, E-Mon Energy will logoff and issue the "Goodbye" command set to the recorder. See the illustration below.

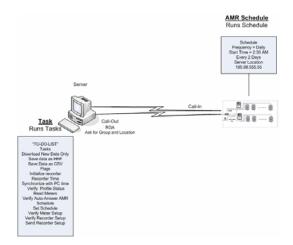


Figure 6.1 - AMR Schedule Call-In Diagram

# What is the AMR Panel?

The AMR Panel is where you will create an AMR schedule, task, and server. Select the **AMR** Schedule from the Database drop-down menu.



Figure 6.2 - Database AMR schedule menu

# What are AMR Icons?

The AMR panel is divided into three categories: *Schedule*, *Task*, and *Server*. To the left of the panel group is a box with three icons, each representing a category. The clock icon represents the *Schedule*; the gear represents *Task*, and the telephone represents the *Server*. Clicking on any one of these icons will take you to that particular panel.



Figure 6.3 - AMR Icons

### What is the Schedule Panel?

The Schedule Panel contains settings for the call-in/call-out frequency and time.

Database					
Reports Co	nnection   Group   Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Customer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle AMR   Others				
© Schedule	Schedule       Groups/Locations using this Schedule         Name       Schedule 6         Desc.       AEC-Friday         Frequency       Dial Timeout         Start time       2:30:00 AM         Every       1         +       day(s)				
्रिष् Task	Detais				
Server					

Figure 6.4 - Schedule Panel

Panel Group/Field	Description
Schedule	Panel Group
Name*	Type in the name of your schedule. This is a required field and must be unique. This name will be used in setting up recorders for calling in (call-home). This name will be referenced in the Group and/or Location tabs of the Database window.
Desc.	Description for your schedule.
Frequency*	From this drop-down you can select the time frame you want the schedule to activate – Hourly, Daily, Weekly, or Monthly. This is a required field.
Start Time*The Start Time criteria changes depending on your selection of the F drop-down field, with the exception of hourly having incremental set 15, 30, 45, and 60 minutes.Daily = hours, minutes, AM/PM and Every 1, 2, 3, 31 day(s)Weekly = hours, minutes, AM/PM and Every 1, 2, 3, week(s), an Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, and Sun Monthly = hours, minutes, AM/PM and Day of the Month(s) or The Second, Third, Fourth, Last and Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thu Friday of the month(s). Check boxes are provided to choose and sele you want to run the schedule.	
Details	Once the " $$ " button is pressed, the schedule is printed in an easy-to-read format.
Dial Timeout	From this drop-down, you can select the time period. The application will wait to establish the connection, e.g. modem. If the connection is not successfully established within this time period, E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> will perform a dial retry.
Dial Retries	From this drop-down, you can select the number of times the application will redial or connect to establish a connection, e.g. modem.
Groups/Location Using this Schedule	<b>Panel Group.</b> This list box displays the groups and locations utilizing the current schedule. Note: Prior to deleting a schedule, ensure that there is no location utilizing it. (Make sure this list is emptied).

\* = Required field.

### What is the TASK Panel?

The Task Panel contains "To-Do List" selections that we can program in E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> to perform during the AMR call-in or AMR call-out session.

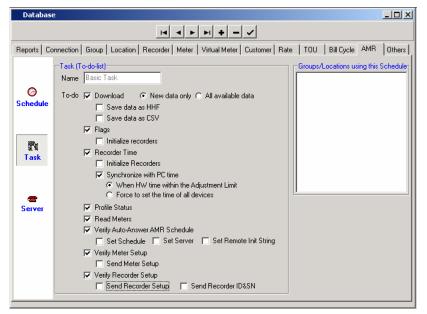


Figure 6.5 - Task Panel

Panel Group/Field/Checkbox	Description		
Task (To-do-list)	Panel Group		
Name*	A Name for your To-do list. This is a required field and must be unique. This name will be used in setting up recorders for calling in/out. This name will be referenced in the Group and/or Location tabs of the Database window.		
Download	<b>Checked</b> = Download interval data from recorder. <b>Not Checked</b> = No Download.		
	<ul> <li>Select "New data only" = E-Mon Energy downloads only new data.</li> <li>Or select "All available data" = E-Mon Energy downloads all data, overwriting the ones in the database.</li> <li>Save data as HHF = Will save data as HHF format (Hand-Held Format). MV-90 normally imports this format for interval data.</li> <li>Save data as CSV = Will save data as CSV format (Comma-Separated Value). Collects data from the table so that it can be put into another table-oriented program (i.e., Excel, or a relational database application).</li> </ul>		
Flags	<ul> <li>Checked = Will check flags (i.e., status, power failure, tamper alarm, over load)</li> <li>Not Checked = Will not check flags (i.e., status, power failure, tamper alarm, over load)</li> <li>Initialize Recorder = If recorder configurations are corrupted (RAM corruption or real-time clock is bad), E-Mon Energy will initialize the recorder.</li> <li>Not Checked Initialize recorder = Will not initialize the recorder.</li> </ul>		

Recorder Time	<b>Checked</b> = Will automatically check the date and/or time for the recorder. <b>Not Checked</b> = Will not check the date/time for the recorder. <b>Initialize Recorder</b> = If recorder configurations are corrupted (RAM corruption or real-time clock is bad), E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> will initialize the recorder. <b>Synchronize with PC time</b> = Will synchronize the recorder date/time with the PC date/time depending on which selection has been made at the recorder. Options include Adjustment Limit, where minimums and maximums are set; as well as Force, where the recorder always synchronizes at a particular time period.
Profile Status	Checked = Will check the profile status.         Not Checked = Will not check the profile status.
Read Meters	Checked = Will read meter displays (usage accumulation and peak demand). Not Checked = Will not read meter displays.
Verify AMR Schedule (Call-in)	Checked Box = Will verify the programmed AMR Schedule. Not-Checked Box = Will not verify the programmed AMR Schedule. Note: The AMR Schedule and Server are created on the AMR tab in the Database Access window. Set Schedule = Will set the AMR Schedule (Dial-in), if the programmed AMR Schedule is different from the database. Set Server = Will set the dial-in number into the recorder. Set Remote Init String = Will set the init string into the recorder (e.g., modem init string).
Verify Meter Setup	<ul> <li>Checked = Will verify settings programmed into the meter with settings stored in the database.</li> <li>Not Checked = Will not verify settings.</li> <li>Send Meter Setup = If the meter setup is not the same as the database setup, E-Mon Energy will send the setup to the meter.</li> </ul>
Verify Recorder Setup	<ul> <li>Checked = Will verify settings programmed into the recorder with settings stored in the database.</li> <li>Not Checked = Will not verify settings.</li> <li>Send Recorder Setup = If the recorder setup is not the same as the database setup, E-Mon Energy will send the setup to the recorder.</li> <li>Send Recorder ID&amp;SN = If the recorder ID and Serial Number is not the same as the database setup, E-Mon Energy will send the setup to the recorder.</li> </ul>
Groups/Location Using this Schedule	<b>Panel Group.</b> This list box displays the groups and locations utilizing the current schedule, task, and server. Note: Prior to deleting a task, ensure that there is no location utilizing it. (Make sure this list is emptied).

\* = Required field.

### What is the Server Panel?

The Server Panel contains settings for a telephone number or IP address for programming the remote device to call home to E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup>.

Database	
Reports Co	nnection   Group   Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Customer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle AMR   Others
© Schedule	Server       Groups/Locations using this Schedule         Name       Server         Phone No.       1-215-1234567
ा तहरू Task	
Server	

Figure 6.6 - AMR Server Panel

Group/Field/Checkbox	Description		
Server	Panel Name		
Name*	Type in the server name. This is a required field and must be unique. This name will be used in setting up recorders for calling in (call-home). This name will be referenced in the Group and/or Location tabs of the Database window.		
Phone No.*	Type in the server phone number for the recorder to call-in. This is the number that the server will call. This is a required field.		
Groups/Location Using this Schedule	<b>Panel Group.</b> This list box displays the groups and locations utilizing the current server. Note: Prior to deleting a server, ensure that there is no location utilizing it. (Make sure this list is emptied).		

\* = Required field.

### How do I Create an AMR Schedule?

With the AMR system, the user can create a schedule to call in or call out, or retrieve data from the meters at any time, day or night. Creating the AMR schedule begins by knowing what group and location you want to assign.

### **Creating an AMR Schedule**

To create an AMR Schedule

1 Select **Database**\**AMR** from the drop-down menu or click on the **AMR** tab in the **Database** window.



2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button, to create a new connection.

- 3 Under **Schedule**, type in a schedule **Name**.
- 4 Type in a **Desc.** (Description) for the schedule.

Database			
CO Schedule	nnection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Ra Schedule Name Schedule 6 Desc. AEC-Friday Frequency Dat T Start time 2:30:00 AM T Every 1 T Adap(s)	te TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others   Groups/Locations using this Schedule Group 81 : Auto-answer Group 81 Location 300: Auto-answ	
Task Task Server	Details		Group and location utilizing this Schedule

Figure 6.7 - AMR Schedule

5 From the **Frequency** drop-down list, select how often you want the schedule to run.

Schedule Name	Daily Schedule	Desc.	
Frequency Start time Every		✓ day(s)	Dial Timeout 75 – Dial Retries 5 –
Details			

Figure 6.8 - AMR Schedule Frequencies

Note: Depending on Frequency selection, the setup details will change accordingly. Note: Hourly will not have a Start time; it will have 15 minute increments.

- 6 Select **Daily.** Click and type inside the text box to change each time increment or click on the  $\Delta up \nabla$  down arrows to adjust the timeframe for each increment.
- 7 Select **Dial Timeout** from the drop-down list.
- 8 Select **Dial Retries** from the drop-down list.
- 9 Next to Every, select ▲up ▼ down arrows or type in a number for how often on a daily basis you want to run the schedule (e.g., every 1, 2...days).
- 10 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the AMR schedule record.

### How do I Set Up the Tasks?

With AMR, the user can create a schedule for the recorder to call in or call out from a list of "To-do" tasks.

To set up a task list:

1 From the **AMR** tab, click on the **Task** icon on the white panel.



- 2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button, to create a new task.
- 3 Under the Task (To-do-list), type in a **Name** for the schedule task.

Database			
Reports Co	nnection   Group   Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Customer   Ra	ate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others	
Constant of the second	Task (To-do-list)         Name       Task 6         To-do       Ø         Download       Image: New data only         Image: Save data as HHF       Image: Save data as CSV         Image: Save data as CSV       Image: Flags         Image: Image: Image: Image: Save data as CSV       Image: Flags         Image: Image: Image: Image: Image: Image: Image: Save data as CSV       Image: Flags         Image: Ima	Groups/Locations using this Schedule Group 5 Location 1: Auto-answer Group 81: Auto-answer Group 82: Auto-answer Group 84: Auto-answer Group 85: Auto-answer Group 86: Auto-answer Group 27: Auto-answer Group and location	
Server	<ul> <li>If Series Control of Set Server</li> <li>If Set Schedule</li> <li>If Set Server</li> <li>If Ser</li></ul>	utilizing this Task	

Figure 6.9 - AMR Task (To-do-list)

- 4 In the To-do group, click and check the to-do items for the schedule. *For details on these to- do items, refer to the E-Mon Energy*<sup>™</sup> *User Manual section entitled* <u>(Kantol to provide)</u>.
- 5 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the task record.

### How do I Set Up the Server?

With AMR, the user can create a call-in server for the recorder.

#### To set up a Server

1 Select Database/AMR Schedule from the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> menu.

Database
Connection
Group
Location
Recorder
Meter
Virtual Meter
Customer
Rate Schedule
TOU Schedule
Bill Cycle
AMR Schedule 📐
Others 😽
Reports

2 Select the *Server* Icon from the panel.



- 3 Click on the Panel Action "+" button to create a new server.
- 4 Type the Name for the Server. (Note: The Name will be referenced from Group and Location.

Server		
	Name	My_Server
	Phone No.	

5 Type the phone number for the recorder to call-in. (Note: This will be used in setting the AMR).

Server	
Name	My_Server
Phone No.	215-555-5555

- 6 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the task record.
- 7 Click on the *Group* tab, and ensure that the AMR schedule's Call-In group fields are selected for the Schedule, Task and Server (i.e. *My\_Server*) you created.
- 8 Check the "**Enable AMR**" box.
- 9 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the task record.

Section 7



# **Group and Location**

# What are Group and Location?

The *Group* is a collection of locations. It is used for organizing the locations so that they're easier to manage in E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup>. For example, when utilizing the automatic scheduler for data collection and/or billing, we can manage a group of locations, rather than every location individually. In turn setup time is reduced. Each *Group* may consist of one or more locations. A group does not store site-specific information, such as a phone number to the recorder. Site-specific information is stored in the Location tab.

The *Location* is the physical location or site of the hardware – data recorder/meter. Within the group are the *Location(s)* where the recorders and meters are installed. E-Mon Energy essentially uses the *Groups* and *Locations* as a site matrix for tracking, connecting, and monitoring the physical equipment. A location must have information on how to connect to the hardware (e.g., COM port, phone number, IP address, etc.).

How does it work? It begins with the software and communication setup. The user enters and assigns a *Group Number* between 1 and 32767. This acts as a tracking system within the software. To each group, the user assigns the *Location Number*(s) between 0 and 32767. With these parameters established, the user sets the location, connects, scans hardware, and configures the recorder. All this data is then added to a database to set up the Manual or Automatic Meter Reading System (AMR) for the Location's recorders and meters.

The illustration below displays a group configuration and how it looks in the Device Explorer directory of the software.

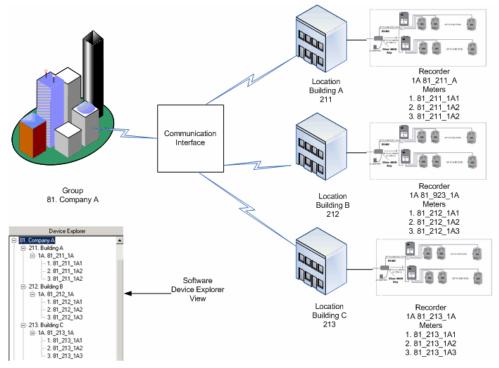


Figure 7.1 - Group And Location Example

This section covers how to create, use, and manage Groups and Locations within E-Mon Energy software.

# Where do I setup a Group and Location?

The *Group* and *Location* setup is created on the *Database* window of the software. The *Group* and *Location* panels can be accessed from the *Database* drop-down menu on the menu bar.

Database	
Connection	
Group	
Location N	
Recorder	
Meter	
Virtual Meter	
Customer	
Rate Schedule	
TOU Schedule	
Bill Cycle	
AMR Schedule	
Others	
Reports	

Figure 7.2 - Database drop-down menu

From the Group panel, a new group can be added or modified and saved. Similarly, from the Location panel, a new location can be added or modified and saved.

### What is the Group Panel?

The *Group Panel* is where you assign the Group Numbers and set up profile characteristics. These profile characteristics include the assigned group number and name, address, AMR schedule, password security, load control, recording parameters, billing structure and the auto-bill cycle.



If you have already set up an existing AMR schedule, Rate Table, TOU Schedule or Billing Cycle for other Groups, you can select and use those profiles.

The Group Number is required to save and create a position in the Device Explorer. We strongly suggest that you provide a meaningful name for each group. All other field selections can be created later. The following illustration and table describes the fields on the Group Panel.

Database	
Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Cust	omer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle   AMR   Others
Group Number         Group Name           Number         6           Desc, Howard Location	Security Password Password  Choad Control
Group Address	Primary load1 💽 🔽 Enable
Name 1 Building A1	Secondary load1 💽 🔽 Enable
Name 2	
Address 1 1 Howard Lane	Recorder Parameters
Address 2	Setup File AEC-05-East 💌
City Howard State PA Zip 18555	
Phone No. 215-555-5555 Fax No. 215-555-5555	Billing
Email email@service.com	TOU 2Season2P ▼ Enable Billing Rate TierRate ▼
│AMR Schedule (Call-in)	Auto Billing Cycle
Schedule Name Task Server	Bill Cycle Month1
Schedule 1: AEC-DI-Fri 💌 AEC-All 🔽 Server 6	AMR Schedule (Call-out)
Schedule 2: <none> <a> <none> <a> <none> <a> <none> <a> </a> </none></a></none></a></none></a></none>	Schedule Name Task Name
Event Server 1: <none> Init String 1 ATE0Q1S0=8-STE=7</none>	1: D0-Daily-0730 💌 All dial out - old 💌
Event Server 2: <none> Init String 2 AT&amp;C1&amp;D2&amp;K0&amp;Y1&amp;W1</none>	2: AEC-DI-Fri 💌 AEC-All 💌
Customize	I Enable AMR

Figure 7.3 - Database Group Panel

Panel Group / Field	Description		
Group Number	Panel Group		
Number*	Type in a unique number to identify the Group. The number must be between 1 and 32767. Note: Once refreshed, the Group Number will display in the Device Explorer window. This is a required field.		
Group Name	Panel Group		
Name	Type in a name for the Group. Once refreshed, the Group Name will display next to the group number in the Device Explorer window. This is an optional field, however we suggest you provide a meaningful name.		
Description	Type in a brief description of the Group.		
Group Address	Panel Group		
Name 1	Type in the contact name or owner of the Group.		
Name 2	Type in the company name or any other name that may be a second owner or partner.		
Address 1	Type in the address.		
Address 2	Type in the address.		
City	Type in the city.		
State	Type in the state.		
Zip	Type in the 5-digit zip code.		
Phone No.	Type in the 10-digit phone number. This is the contact phone number. The field format is 555-555-5555.		
Fax No	Type in the fax number. The field format is 555-555-5555.		

AMR Schedule (Call-In or Call-Home)	<b>Panel Group</b> . This panel is required if you are planning to program the recorder to call-home (E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> ). Refer to "AMR" tab for details on how to create Schedule, Task, and Server. Each of the locations within this group has the option of inheriting this setup. Note: Schedule 2, Task 2, and Server 2 are reserved.	
Schedule	Select the AMR schedule name that is created on the Schedule panel of the AMR tab in the Database window. This field will be used to program to the remote hardware via the Set Call-in AMR button in the Access Location window.	
Task	Select the Task name that is created on the Task panel of AMR tab in the Database window.	
Server	Select the Server name that is created on the Server panel of AMR tak in the Database window. This field will be used to program the remote hardware via the Set Call-in AMR button in the Access Location window.	
Event Server	This is a reserved field.	
Init String 1	Type in the primary init string to program the remote hardware for setting up the communication module, (e.g., modem).	
Init String 2	Type in the secondary init string to program the remote hardware for setting up the communication module, (e.g., modem).	
Enable AMR	Check "Enable AMR" to activate this feature for the recorder.	
Customize	This button provides access to a dialog box, such as Call Intervals and Time period, for customizing the AMR schedule. It also displays location details for call-in start times.	
Security	<b>Panel Group.</b> Each of the locations within this group have the option of inheriting this setup. This is a reserved feature.	
Security Password	Select the preset password assigned for that Group. The security setup is used to program the recorder(s) and for software log-on. Refer to the "Others" tab for details.	
Load Control	<b>Panel Group</b> . This panel is required if utilizing the Load Control feature. Refer to "Others" tab for details on how to create Load Control parameters. Each of the locations within this group have the option of inheriting this setup. This is a reserved feature.	
Primary	Select a primary Load Control name. Check the "Enable" box to activate this feature.	
Secondary	This is a secondary Load Control name, similar to the primary. Check the "Enable" box to activate this feature.	
Recorder Parameters	<b>Panel Group</b> . If most of the locations in this group are using the same recorder configuration, we highly recommend you utilize this feature. Each of the locations within this group has the option of inheriting this setup.	
Setup Files	From this drop-down, you can select a Recorder setup name. Refer to "Others" tab for details.	

Billing	Panel Group. If most of the locations in this group are using the same billing rate structure, we highly recommend you utilize this feature. Check "Enable Billing" to activate this feature. Each of the locations within this group has the option of inheriting this setup.	
TOU	Select a TOU Schedule name that is created on the TOU tab of the Database window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.	
Rate	Select a Rate name that is created on the "Rate" tab of the Database window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.	
Auto Billing Cycle	<b>Panel Group</b> . If most of the locations in this group are using the sam billing cycle, we highly recommend you utilize this feature. Each of the locations within this group has the option of inheriting this setup.	
Bill Cycle	Select a Bill Cycle name that is created on the Bill Cycle tab of the Database window. Refer to Bill Cycle tab for details.	
AMR Schedule (Call-out)	<b>Panel Group.</b> This panel is required if you are planning to program RightEnergy to call out to the recorders. If most of the locations in this group are using the same call-out schedule, we highly recommend you utilize this feature. Each of the locations within this group have the option of inheriting this setup.	
Schedule Name	Select the AMR Schedule name that is created on the Schedule panel of the AMR tab in the Database window.	
Task Name	Select the Task that is created on the Task panel of the AMR tab in the Database window.	
Enable AMR	Check "Enable AMR" to activate this feature.	

\* = Required field.

## How do I Add New Group?

### Adding a New Group

To add a new Group:

1 Select **Database\Group** from the drop-down menu or click on the **Group** tab in the *Database* window.

Da	tabase
	Connection
	Group
	Location 10
	Recorder
	Meter
	Virtual Meter
	Customer
	Rate Schedule
	TOU Schedule
	Bill Cycle
	AMR Schedule
	Others
	Reports

Figure 7.4 - Database\Group drop-down menu

2 Click on the Panel Action"+" button to add a new group.

		<u>_                                    </u>
File Database Hardware Bills Device Explorer	Graph Tools View Window Help	
T- 5. Mex	Database	
6. River		
🗄 7. Project One		
8. Alabama		
🖻 81. Monday	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TO	DU Bill Cycle   AMR   Others
□ 211. AEC1211X16	Group Number Group Name	
⊡ • 1A. 81_211_1A	Number 81 Name GroupName1 Password Kr	ione> 🔻
1. 81_211_1A1		_
- 2. 81_211_1A2	Desc.	
⊡- 218. AEC1218×16 ⊕- 1A. 81 218 1A	Group Address Primary Kn	ione> 🔻 🔽 Enable
E 222. AEC1222X23	Name 1 Secondary <n< th=""><th>ione&gt;  T Enable</th></n<>	ione>  T Enable
	Name 2	
E-231. AEC1231X23		
. 1A. 81_231_1A	Address 1 Recorder Para	ameters
⊕ 254. AEC1254×23	Address 2 Setup File	<b>▼</b>
±- 266. AEC1266×16	City State Zip	
. ±- 269. AEC1269×16	Phone No. Fax No. Billing	
⊕- 349. AEC1349G13	E mail	ason2P 💌 🔽 Enable Billing
⊕- 367. AEC1367M11	Rate Tier	Rate 💌
⊕ 371. AEC1371M11		
⊕ 430. AEC1430K22	AMR Schedule (Call-in)	
448. AEC1448×13	Schedule Name Task Server Bill Cycle Mon	nth10 💌
⊕- 463. AEC1463×11     ⊕- 483. AEC1483×11	Schedule 1: AEC-DI-Sat 💌 AEC-All 💌 EmonLab 💌 AMR Schedul	
	Schedule 2: <none></none>	
485. AEC1485525     F 488. AEC1488×22	Event Server 1: <pre>(none) Init String 1 ATE001S0=8-STE=7</pre>	
400. AEC1400∧22     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1		
	Event Server 2: <none> Init String 2 AT&amp;C1&amp;D2&amp;K0&amp;Y1&amp;W1 2: <none></none></none>	<pre><none></none></pre>
I 505. AEC1505×11	Customize	AMR
	1	¥
	D:\RightEnergy-userguide\	LDB //

Figure 7.5 - Group Tab

3 In the **Number** field, type a **Group Number**.



Note: Must be a unique number between 1 and 32767. This field is required.

- 4 In the **Name** field, type a **Group Name**. This field is not required; however, we highly recommend you provide a meaningful name up to 12 characters in length.
- 5 You may want to set other fields, such as AMR Schedule (Call-in or Call-out), Security, Load Control, Recorder Parameters, Billing, and Auto Billing Cycle.
- 6 At this point, you can click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the group record or continue to complete the remaining fields.

#### Updating the Device Explorer

7 Every time you add a new group, location, recorder, or meter, click the **DEVICE EXPLORER** button, to update the device directory. *Note: You will notice that the Group number and Group name have been added to the device directory.* 

#### Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-In (If using with Group Option)

To select an AMR Schedule Call-In:

- 8 From the **AMR Schedule (Call-In)** group fields, select Schedule Name, Task, and Server from each drop-down list for only Schedule 1. *Note: If you created and saved an AMR schedule, Task, and Server, it should appear in the drop-down list. Refer to "AMR" tab for details. The Event Server is not available.*
- 9 Check the "**Enable AMR**" box.

### Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-Out (If using with Group Option)

To select an AMR Schedule Call-Out:

- 10 In the **AMR Schedule (Call-out)** group fields, select **Schedule Name**, **Task Name** from each drop-down lists for only Schedule 1.
- 11 Check the "**Enable AMR**" box.
- 12 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the group record.

### Can I Customize the Group AMR Schedule?

Yes, you can customize the default time for AMR call-in intervals. When "Use Group AMR" is checked, E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> will automatically assign a call-in time for each of the locations in the group. The initial schedule time will be assigned to the first location, and subsequent location times will be offset by E-Mon Energy using the "AMR Call Interval." If you wish to customize these default times, see the procedure below.

#### **Customizing the Group AMR Schedule**

To customize the AMR Schedule Call-Out:

1 To further customize the *AMR Schedule* group, click on the **CUSTOMIZE** button. A Customize Group AMR dialog box should open.

Custormize Group AMR
Customize Schedule   Location Details
AMR Call Interval © Use system default: 5 minutes for daily schedule 10 minutes for weekly schedule 15 minutes for monthly schedule
C Select the Interval (hour:minute): 0 :12
Start at 3:30:00 AM End at 11:59:00 PM +
OK Cancel

Figure 7.6 - Customize Group AMR Schedule (Customize Schedule Tab)

- 2 From the Customize Schedule tab, under AMR Call Interval, select either "Use system default" or "Select the Interval (hour:minute)."
- 3 If setting the interval, enter or click on the  $\blacktriangle$  up and  $\triangledown$  down arrows for minutes or hours.



Note: Default intervals are based on a single modem. If your computer has multiple modems for auto answer, you may decrease the interval proportionally. Under the AMR Time Period for this Group, to change hrs: min: sec: AM/PM for Ends at:

4 Click and type inside the text box to change each time increment or click on the ▲up ▼ down arrows to adjust the time frame for each increment.



5

Note: The Start Time cannot exceed the End Time.

To view the Location details, click on the **Location Tab**.

Location	Schedule	Start Time	
349	AEC-DI-Mon	00:30	
485	AEC-DI-Mon	00:35	
231	AEC-DI-Mon	00:40	
254	AEC-DI-Mon	00:50	
371	AEC-DI-Mon	00:55	
367	AEC-DI-Mon	01:00	
222	AEC-DI-Mon	01:05	
400	AEC DI Mon	05-40	

Figure 7.7 - Customize Group AMR-Location Detail

### What is the Location Panel?

The *Location* panel is where you will assign the Location numbers and set up profile characteristics. These profile characteristics include the assigned location number and name, communication parameters, AMR schedule, password security, load control, recorder parameters, billing structure and the auto-bill cycle.



If you have already set up the AMR schedule, Rate Table, TOU Schedule or Billing Cycle on the Group panel, you can select the Use Group checkboxes next to the feature.

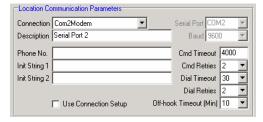
The Location Number is required to create and save a position in the Group. We strongly suggest that you provide a meaningful name for each location. All other fields can be selected later.

On the Location panel is the Communication Parameter group. These group fields can change depending on the type of communication that you are using. The fields that cannot be changed are the Serial Port and Baud; these must be changed from the Connection tab. The figure below illustrates the different connection groups.

-Location Co	ommunication Parameters			
Connection	TCP-IP		Serial Port	-
Description			Baud 9600	7
Server			Cmd Timeout 3	000
IP Address	190.166.0.1		Cmd Retries	3 🔻
Port No.	3000		Dial Timeout 4	15 💌
			Dial Retries 3	3 💌
	Use Connection Setup C	)ff-hoo	k Timeout (Min) 5	5 💌

Baud 9600 Cmd Timeout 3000 Cmd Retries 2 Dial Timeout 30 Dial Retries 0

Off-hook Timeout (Min)



nnection

Location Communication Paramete Connection Serial Port A Description

🔲 Use Connection Setup



Serial Port

Database				
		4 4	▶ <b>▶</b>   <b>+ − ∨</b>	•
eports Connec	tion Group Locatio	n Recorder Me	ter   Virtual Meter   Cu	istomer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others
Location Numb Number 21	Name Build	ing A		Password <none></none>
Group No. 81	Desc. Man	ufacturing of PC bo	pards	Load Control
Location Comm	unication Parameters			Primary <none> 💌 🗖 Enable</none>
Connection Se	rial Port A	▼ S	erial Port COM1 📃	Secondary <none> 💌 🗖 Enable</none>
Description Por	t Connection		Baud 9600 💌	Use Group load control(s)
			Cmd Timeout 4000 Cmd Retries 2 Dial Timeout 30	Setup File AEC-05-East V Use Group
	Use Connection init str	ing Off-hook	Dial Retries 0	TOU 2Season2P V Enable Billing Rate TierRate V Use Group
AMR Schedule	(Call-In)			Auto Billing Cycle
Schedule 1: Schedule 2:	Schedule Name Schedule 6 💌 <none></none>	Task F Task 6	Server 6	Bill Cycle Manual Bill  Cycle Manual Bill AMR Schedule (Call-out) Schedule Name Task Name
Event Server 1:	<none> 🔽 Ir</none>	it String 1 ATEOQ1	1S0=8-STE=7	1: AEC-DI-Fri 🔽 AEC-All 🔽
Event Server 2:	<none> 🔽 Ir</none>	it String 2 AT&C1&	D2&K0&Y1&W1	2: <none> 💌 <none></none></none>
			ask 🔲 Use locn serve	r Enable AMR Vise Group AMR

To understand the Location Panel, the following illustration and table briefly describe the fields on the panel.

Figure 7.8 - Database – Location Panel

Panel Group / Field	Description	
Location Number	Panel Group	
Number*	Type in a unique number to identify the Location. The number must be between 1 and 32767. Note: Once refreshed, the Location number will display in the Device Explorer window. This is a required field.	
Group No.	This is a fixed field, indicating the group in which you are creating the location under. Note: Use the Device Explorer to select the group number under which you wish to create the location.	
Location Name	Panel Group	
Name	Type in a name for the location. Once refreshed, the Location name will display next to the location number in the Device Explorer window. This is an optional field; however, we suggest you provide a meaningful name.	
Desc.	Type in a brief description of the location.	
Location Communication Parameters	<b>Panel Group</b> . If you want the location to inherit the Connection setup file, check the "Use Connection Setup" and all communication parameter fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Connection setup tab.	
Connection*	Select the connection name that is created on the Connection tab in the Database window. This is a required field. Depending on the type of connection you're selecting, different fields will be required.	
Description	Type in a description for your communication parameter.	

\* = Required field.

Modem	Connection
-------	------------

Phone Number*	Type in the phone number of the remote modem.	
Init String 1	Type in the dial string to force your modem to comply with your connection. Refer to your modem documentation.	
Init String 2	Type in the dial string to force your modem to comply with your connection.	
Dial Timeout	From this drop-down, select the time period for E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> to wait while attempting to establish the connection.	
Dial Retries	From this drop-down, select the number of times you want E-Mon Energy to redial to establish the connection, should the call fail.	

\* = Required field.

#### **Ethernet Connection**

Server	Type in the server name.
IP address*	Type in the IP address for each remote device. E-Mon Energy will establish a TCP/IP connection to the device over the intranet or Internet.
Port No.*	Type in the Port number of the remote device.

\* = Required field.

#### Apply to All Connection Types

	1	
Off-hook Timeout (Min)	Select the period of time that will be allowed to lapse with no communication activities. Thereafter, E-Mon Energy will drop the line. If you want the connection to stay on indefinitely, select 0.	
Cmd Timeout	Type in the preset time period when transmission error message will occur, should E-Mon Energy not receive a response from the recorder.	
Cmd Retries	Select the number of times E-Mon Energy will retry sending a request to the recorder.	
Use Connection Setup	If you want the location to inherit the Connection setup file, check the "Use Connection Setup" and all communication parameter fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Connection setup tab.	
AMR Schedule (Call-In or Call-Home)	<b>Panel Group</b> . This panel is required if you are planning to program the recorder to call home. Refer to "AMR" tab for details on how to create Schedule, Task, and Server. Each of the locations within this group have the option of inheriting this setup. Note: Schedule 2, Task 2, and Server 2 are reserved. If you want the location to inherit the Group AMR Schedule, check the "Use Group AMR" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab. Using this feature allows E-Mon Energy to automatically space the call-in times between each location.	
Schedule Name	Select the AMR schedule name that is created on the Schedule panel of AMR tab in the Database window. This field will be used to program the remote hardware via the Set Call-in AMR button in the Access window.	
Task	Select the Task name that is created on the Task panel of AMR tab in the Database window.	
Server	Select the Server name that is created on the Server panel of AMR	

	tab in the Database window. This field will used to program the remote hardware via the Set Call-in AMR button in the Access window.	
Event Server	This is a reserved field.	
Init String 1	Type in the primary init string to program the remote hardware for setting up the communication module, (e.g., modem).	
Init String 2	Type in the secondary init string to program the remote hardware for setting up the communication module, (e.g., modem).	
Enable AMR	Check "Enable AMR" to activate this feature.	
Use Group AMR	If you want the location to inherit the Group AMR Schedule, check the "Use Group AMR" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab. Using this feature allows E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> to automatically space the call-in times between each location.	
Use Locn Task	When using the "Use Group AMR" option, if you want to overwrite the Group AMR Task with the Location AMR Task, check this box and select the Task name from the drop-down box. This option is useful in programming some of the locations in the group to perform special functions when calling in.	
Use Locn Server	When using the "Use Group AMR" option, if you want to overwrite the Group AMR Server with the Location AMR Server, check this box and select the Server name from the drop-down box. This option is useful in configurations where some of the remote sites in the group need to dial a special code to get out side access, (i.e., dialing a '9' first prior to dialing the number).	
Security	Panel Group	
Password	Select the preset password assigned for that Group. The security setup is used to program the recorder(s) and for software log-on. Refer to the "Others" tab for details.	
Use Group	If you want the location to inherit the Group security, check the "Use Group" and the field in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab.	
Load Control	<b>Panel Group</b> . This panel is required if utilizing the Load Control feature. Refer to "Others" tab for details on how to create Load Control parameters. Each of the locations within this group have the option of inheriting this setup. This is a reserved feature.	
Primary	Select a primary Load Control name. Check the "Enable" box to activate this feature.	
Secondary	This is a secondary Load Control name, similar to the primary. Check the "Enable" box to activate this feature.	
Use Group Load Control	If you want the location to inherit the Group Load Control, check the "Use Group Load Control" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab.	
Recorder Parameters	Panel Group	
Setup File	Select a Setup Recorder Parameter that is created on the Other tab, Recorder panel of the Database window.	
Use Group	If you want the location to inherit the Group setup file, check the "Use Group" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab.	

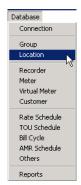
Billing	<b>Panel Group</b> . Check "Enable Billing" to activate this feature. If you check "Use Group," the fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Group tab.	
TOU	From this drop-down, you can select a TOU Schedule name that is created on the TOU tab of the Database window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.	
Rate	From this drop-down, you can select a Rate name that is created on the "Rate" tab of the Database window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.	
Enable Billing	Check "Enable Billing" to activate this feature.	
Use Group	If you check "Use Group," the fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Group tab.	
Auto Billing Cycle	<b>Panel Group</b> . If you check "Use Group," the fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Group tab.	
Bill Cycle	Select a Bill Cycle name that is created on the Bill Cycle tab of the Database window. The Billing Cycle is required to create a billing statement.	
Use Group	If you check "Use Group," the fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Group tab.	
AMR Schedule (Call-out)	<ul> <li>Panel Group. This panel is required if you are planning to program E-Mon Energy™ to automatically call the recorder. Refer to "AMR" tab for details on how to create Schedule, Task, and Server. Check the "Use Group AMR" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab. Using this feature allows E-Mon Energy to automatically space the call-out times to each location.</li> </ul>	
Schedule Name	Select the AMR schedule name that is created on the AMR tab, Schedule panel of the Database window.	
Task Name	Select the AMR Schedule name that is created on the Schedule panel of the AMR tab in the Database window.	
Enable AMR	Check "Enable AMR" to activate this feature.	
Use Group AMR	If you want the location to inherit the Group AMR Schedule, check the "Use Group AMR" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Group tab. Using this feature allows E-Mon Energy to automatically space the call-out times to each location.	

## How do I Set up a New Location?

#### **Setting up a New Location**

To set up a new location:

1 Select **Database**\**Location** from the drop-down menu or click on the **Location** tab in the **Database** window.



#### Figure 7.9 - Database\Location drop-down menu

- 2 From the Device Explorer window, highlight and select the Group Number to add location.
- 3 Click on the Panel Action "+" button to add a new location.

Database		
Reports   Connection   Group Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Custo	omer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle   AMR   Others	
Location Number         Location Name           Number         216         Name         AEC2216X16	Security Password <none></none>	
Group No. 82 Desc.	Load Control	
Connection Com3Modem	Primary <none>      Enable       Secondary     <none>      Enable</none></none>	
Description Baud 9600	Use Group load control(s)	
Phone No.         Cmd Timeout         3000           Init String 1         ATe0q0v1&a3&b1&c1&d2&h1&k3&n6         Cmd Retries         2         7	Setup File	
Init String 2 Dial Timeout 30 🔽 Dial Retries 2 👻	Billing TOU Enable Billing	
✓ Use Connection Setup Off-hook Timeout (Min) 5 🔽 Rate 🔽 🔽 Use Group		
AMR Schedule (Call-In) Schedule Name Task Server	Auto Billing Cycle Bill Cycle	
Schedule 1:         AEC-DI-Tue         AEC-All         UDRI           Schedule 2: <th< th=""><th>AMR Schedule (Call-out) Schedule Name Task Name</th></th<>	AMR Schedule (Call-out) Schedule Name Task Name	
Event Server 1: <none> Init String 1 ATE00150=8-STE=7</none>	1: <none></none>	
Event Server 2:       knone>       Init String 2 AT&C1&D2&K0&Y1&W1         Image: Enable AMR       Image: Use Group AMR       Use locn task       Use locn server	2: <none></none>	

Figure 7.10 - Location Tab

4 In the **Number** field, type in a **Location Number**. Location 0 is reserved for the virtual recorders and meters location.

Note: Must be a unique number between 0 and 32767. This field is required.

5 In the **Name** field, type a **Location Name**. This field is not required; however, we highly recommend you provide a meaningful name up to 12 characters in length.

- 6 Tab down from the **Connection** drop-down list and select a connection name that is created in the Connection tab of the Database.
- 7 Tab down in the **Description** field. Type a description for your connection.
- 8 You may want to set other fields, such as AMR Schedule (Call-in or Call-out), Security, Load Control, Recorder Parameters, Billing, and Auto Billing Cycle.
- 9 At this point, you can click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the location record or continue to complete the remaining fields.

### Updating the Device Explorer

Every time you add a new group, location, recorder, or meter, click the **DEVICE EXPLORER** button, to update the device directory. *Note: You will notice that the Location number and name has been added to the Group.* 

			Click + to add
New	File Database Hardware Bills (	iraph Tools View Window Help	a Location
Location	Device Explorer		
Added	5. Mex	Database	
Tuuvu	6. River		
	Project One		
	Vlabama	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter C	
	⊡ 81. onday ⊡ 21 AEC1211×16		
	212. AEC1212×16	Location Number Location Name	Security
	TT- 218. AEC1218×16	Number 212 Name AEC1212×16	Password <none> 🗾 🗖 Use Group</none>
		Group No. 81 Desc.	Load Control
	± 231. AEC1231X23		
	. ±- 254. AEC1254×23	Location Communication Parameters	Primary <none> Enable</none>
		Connection MondayConn Serial Port COM1	Secondary <none> Enable</none>
		Description Baud 9600	Use Group load control(s)
			Recorder Parameters
	367. AEC1367M11	Cmd Timeout 4000	Setup File
	⊕- 371. AEC1371M11     ⊕- 430. AEC1430K22	Cmd Retries 2	
	+- 448. AEC1448×13	Dial Timeout 30	Billing
	H- 463. AEC1463X11	Dial Retries 0	TOU <none>    Enable Billing</none>
	F 483. AEC1483×11	Use Connection init string Off-hook Timeout (Min)	Rate Knone> Use Group
	485. AEC1485S25		
		AMR Schedule (Call-In)	Auto Billing Cycle
	⊕ 501. AEC1501×11	Schedule Name Task Server	Bill Cycle <none> 💌 🗖 Use Group</none>
	502. AEC1502×11	Schedule 1: <none></none>	
	505. AEC1505×11	Schedule 2: <none></none>	AMR Schedule (Call-out)
	⊕ 506. AEC1506×11		Schedule Name Task Name
	⊡- 508. AEC1508×11	Event Server 1: <none> Init String 1</none>	1: <none></none>
	509. AEC1509×11	Event Server 2: <none> 💌 Init String 2</none>	2: <none> 💌 <none> 💌</none></none>
	€ 510. AEC1510X11	Enable AMR Use Group AMR	Enable AMR Use Group AMR
	⊕- 543. AEC1543U22     ⊕- 631. AEC1631J15		
	⊕ 631. AEC1631315		
	Processing tree done.	D:\RightEnergy-userguide\	LDB //

Figure 7.11 - Device Explorer New Location

# Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-In (If you are not using the Group Option)



Note: If you plan to use the "Use Group AMR" option, check the "Use Group AMR" box and proceed to How to Set a Location and Scan for Meters.

To select an AMR Schedule Call-In Schedule:

- From the AMR Schedule (Call-In) group fields, select Schedule Name, Task, Server, and Event Server from drop-downs for only Schedule 1.
   Note: If you create and save a new AMR schedule, Task, and Server, it should appear in the drop-down list. Refer to AMR tab for details.
- 2 Check the "Enable AMR" box.

# Selecting the AMR Schedule Call-Out (If you are not using the Group Option)



Note: If you plan to use the "Use Group AMR" option, check the "Use Group AMR" box and proceed to How to Set a Location and Scan for Meters

To select an AMR Schedule Call-In Schedule:

- 1 In the **AMR Schedule (Call-out)** group fields, select **Schedule Name**, **Task Name** from drop-down for only Schedule 1.
- 2 Check the "Enable AMR" box.
- 3 Click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the location record.

### How do I Modify a Group or Location?

#### Modifying a Group or Location

To modify a Group or Location:

1 From the Device Explorer window, highlight and select *either* the Group Number or Location Number.

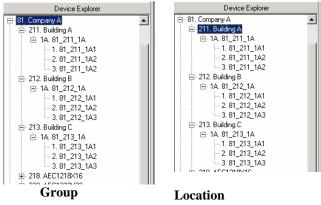


Figure 7.12 - Selecting Group Number or Location Number

2 With Group or Location Number selected and highlighted, click on the Database drop-down menu and select either group or location. In the following illustration, we selected Group from the drop-down menu.

Database		<u>-0×</u>
eports   Conne	ction Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Custo	omer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others
Group Number		Password <none></none>
Group Address		Primary load1 💌 🔽 Enable
Name 1		Secondary load1 💽 🔽 Enable
Name 2		
Address 1		Recorder Parameters
Address 2		Setup File AEC-05-East 🔻
City	State Zip	Billing
Phone No.	Fax No.	
Email		TOU 25eason2P ▼ Enable Billing Rate TierRate ▼
AMR Schedul	e (Call-in)	Auto Billing Cycle
	Schedule Name Task Server	Bill Cycle Manual Bill 💌
Schedule 1:	Schedule 6 🔽 Task 6 💌 Server 6 💌	AMR Schedule (Call-out)
Schedule 2:	<none> <none></none></none>	Schedule Name Task Name
Event Server 1	Init String 1 ATE0Q1S0=8-STE=7	1: AEC-DI-Fri 💌 AEC-All 💌
Event Server 2	Init String 2 AT&C1&D2&K0&Y1&W1	2: <none></none>
🔽 Enable AM	R Customize	Enable AMR

Figure 7.13 - Group Tab displays group information

- 3 Type in or change the fields you want to modify.
- 4 At this point, you can click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the changes to fields.

### How do I Select a Location and Scan for Meters?

#### **Select Location**

To select location:

1 From **E-Mon Energy**<sup>TM</sup> Explorer Window, click and select **Hardware**\**Set Location** from the drop-down menu. The *Select Location* Dialog opens.

Select Location		×
Location	81. Monday	Set
Location	212. AEC1212X16	Cancel Set button

Figure 7.14 - Select Location Dialog

- 2 From the **Group** drop-down list, select a **Group**.
- 3 From the **Location** drop-down list, select a **Location** you want to scan and with which you want to communicate.
- 4 Click on **SET** button. The Access window opens. Note: The Group and Location displays in the window's status bar area.

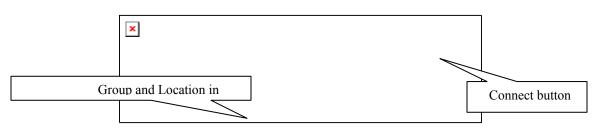


Figure 7.15 - Access Window

5 Click on the **CONNECT** button to establish connection and access the **Function** and **Hardware to Access** Groups.

### Scanning for Meters (Devices)

To scan for Meters (Devices):

- 6 From the Function group box, click on Setup Hardware.
- 7 From the **Hardware to Access** group box, click on **All possible**.

Access Group 81 Location 300			
Function	Hardware to Access	Connection Control	
C Read H rdware C SetupHardware C Load Graph		Connect	
		Disconnect	
Scan Re Clear Meter Initialize Reco	order Update Database	Cancel Dial	
Scan Sta	on Cancel	Cancer Diar	
Imon D Motor 1 Motor 2 Meter 3	Meter 4 Meter 5 Meter 6	Meter 7 Meter 8	
Function Buttons			
Scan completed	Group: 81 Location: 300 COM1:9600	ONLINE	1.

Figure 7.16 - Scan Recorder and Status Window

- 8 Click on the **SCAN RECORDER** button. By default, **E-Mon Energy**<sup>TM</sup> will start scanning for any new devices starting with IDs of 1A, 1B, ... Once the new devices are detected, the grid will display the Recorder ID and the Meter Channel Status (OK, New, Bad....)
- 9 Once **E-Mon Energy** scans and moves past the last installed device ID, wait a few seconds and click **CANCEL**. At this point, it will allow you to update the database.

# How do I Update the Database with the Devices?

After complete scanning and system detection of meters, you can now add your devices to the Database.

### Adding Devices (Meters) to the Database?

To add Devices to Database:

1 Click on the **UPDATE DATABASE** button. A dialog box displays with 4 list boxes: **New Device**, **Add to DB**, **Bad Device**, and **Delete from DB**.



Note: The "New Device" list box displays all new devices detected during the scan. The Bad devices will display under "Bad Device" list box. The database list boxes allow you to add a new device or remove a bad device from that location.

	re  SetupHardware  Load Graph Clear Meter Initialize Recorder Add Location	Hardware to Access     In DBase     All possible     JustOne     JustOne     Concel	Connection Control Disconnect Cancel Dial
Imon         Recorder           1A         OK           2	New Device Add to DB	Bad Device Delete from DB	leter 7 Meter 8

Figure 7.17 - Update Database

- 2 In the **New Device** list box, click on a device (e.g., 1A1).
- 3 Click on the > right arrow button to move a new device into the **Add to DB** list box. To add *all* devices, click the >> right double arrow button and all devices will move to the **Add to DB** list box.

C Verify Hardwar	re C Access DBa	are C Load Graph se C Power Graph	Hardware to / In DBase	C All possible	Cor	on Control	
Scan Recorder	Clear Meter	Add Location	r Update Dat		Cano	el Dial	
Imon Recorder 1A OK	New Device	Add to DB 1A1 1A2 1A3 (<) (<) Update DBase	Bad Device	Delete from DB	leter 7	Meter 8	]

Figure 7.18 - Adding New Devices to Database

4 Click on the **UPDATE DBASE** button to add the devices to the database. The Access window now displays meters as **OK** rather than **NEW**.



Figure 7.19 - Database Update



Section 8

### Recorder

# What is a Recorder?

The recorder is a microcontroller base hardware consisting of components like ROM, RAM, real-time clock, and battery backup. Most recorders are designed for use with the AMR software. Some models are capable of automatically calling in at a programmed schedule – hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly. Recorders can be installed at a single location or multiple locations depending on the site configurations. Each recorder works independently and is capable of reading 4, 8, or 16 meters. A number of these recorders have a built-in meter. Some of the recorders are:

- IDR (Interval Data Recorder) This recorder reads and records data. Typically, there are two configurations standalone unit for use with standalone meters or mounted inside a MMU cabinet with E-Mon meters. To communicate with E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup>, the recorder needs an E-Mon Energy Key (Communication Device).
- Class 3000 An all-in-one recorder and meter, the Class 3000 is available as a standalone unit. The Class 3000 is capable of providing detailed information on power – amperage, voltage, power factor, phase angle, etc. To communicate with E-Mon Energy, the Class 3000 needs an E-Mon Energy Key (Communication Device).

IDRs and Class 3000s can be connected within the same physical network. They both utilize the same EZ7 protocol.

### What is the Recorder Panel?

The Database Group provides a recorder panel for managing and creating recorder parameters. The *Recorder* tab will display the **Device ID** and **Name**, along with the **Data Recorder Parameters**. The following table describes fields on the Recorder tab.

I	< ► ► + - ✓
Reports Connection Group Location Recorder	Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others
Recorder Recorder Name	Security
Device ID 1A 81_254_1A	
Location No. 254 ID 00031001	
Group No. 81 SN 00031001	Use Location password
Data Recorder Parameters	Notes
Profile Interval	
Peak Demand 15-Minute	
Rolling Demand 15-minute	
End of Interval Built-in Clock  Time Adjustment Min.2 :0  Max.5 :0	
Time Zone (GMT-06:00) Central ▼ ✓ Enable DS Time	
Use Location Setup File	

Figure 8.1 - Data Access – Recorder Panel

Panel Group/Field	Description
Recorder	Panel Group
Device ID*	This entry field is fixed and cannot be changed. You can add a new recorder if you click on the + panel button. This will clear all fields ready for new recorder information. It is highly recommended not to add recorders manually. Instead, make use of the Scan new hardware option.
Location No.	This field is fixed and cannot be changed. This field will always display the current Location number selected.
Group No.	This field is fixed and cannot be changed. This field will always display the current Group number selected.
Recorder Name	Panel Group
Recorder Name	Type in a recorder name. This is an optional field; however, we suggest you provide a meaningful name. By default, E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> will assign group, location, and recorder ID.
ID	Type in an identification number for the recorder.
SN	Type in the serial number for the recorder. The serial number is located on the actual hardware label.
Ver.	This field is normally populated by E-Mon Energy after scanning the device. It is used for keep tracking of the recorder firmware.
Data Recorder Parameters	Panel Group
Profile Interval	Select the sampling rate for recording interval data with date/time stamp.
Peak Demand	Select the peak demand interval (15, 30, or 60 minutes) to calculate peak usage.
Rolling Demand	Select the rolling demand window period (values = 5-minute, 15-minute, Reset at EOI).
End of Interval	At the present time, this setting is defaulted to "Built-In Clock."
Time Adjustment	These two fields allow you to set the minimum and maximum time range for automatic real-time clock adjustment.
Time Zone	Select the Time Zone where the recorder is physically located.
Enable DS Time	This checkbox allows you to choose Daylight Savings if this is pertinent to your time zone.
Use Location Setup	If you want the recorder to inherit the Location setup, check the "Use Location Setup" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Location tab.
Password Definition	Select the Password Definition name that is created on the Security panel of the Others tab in the Database window.
Use Location Password	If you want the recorder to inherit the Location setup, check the "Use Location Password" and all fields in this panel group will be populated with information from the Location tab.

\* = Required field.

### How does the Recorder Communicate?

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> communicates with the recorders in several ways, depending on your recorder type. Typically, there are 2 types of setups:

- On-site PC connecting to recorders via a direct serial port or LAN (intranet).
- Off-site PC connecting to recorders via a modem (telco or cellular) or WAN (Internet).

For additional information see the section on *Communication Parameters*.

### How does E-Mon Energy Recognize a Recorder?

E-Mon Energy communicates with the recorders via a serial protocol known as EZ7. EZ7 is a character-oriented protocol with request and response capabilities. It operates in the half-duplex, stop-and-wait mode. Each block of message is terminated by a 16-bit CRC. EZ7 is used to communicate between multipoint/multi-drop in which there is a single master (computer). E-Mon Energy controls all message transfers to and from a community of slave devices – IDR/Class 3000. Each device must have a unique ID code (1A through 8Z for recorders and 1A1 through 8Z8 for meters), in a physical connection. When a new recorder is added, E-Mon Energy will scan by querying the ID code. Once a new device is detected, it will provide the option to add that device to the database.

### **Communication Setup**

 Baud Rate:
 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 (default 9600)

 Parity:
 None

 Parity Bits:
 8

 Stop Bits:
 1

**Warning** Within the same physical connection, if more than one recorder has the same ID code, the response to a command will result in data and errors. In such case, none of the duplicated recorders are able to communicate successfully.

When a recorder is first brought online, it can be preconfigured from the factory or locally at an installed time by a technician or it can be in an un-initialized state. If the recorder is in an un-initialize mode, it must be initialized in order for it to collect and store data correctly. Refer to the *Initializing a Recorder* procedure within this section.

The Data Recorder Parameters include:

- Real-time clock Each recorder has its own clock with battery backup for time keeping.
- Profile Interval Sets the sampling rate for recording interval data with date/time stamp.
- Peak Demand Sets the peak demand interval of 15, 30, or 60 minutes to calculate peak usage.
- Rolling Demand Sets the demand window to 5, 15 minutes, or none.
- End of Interval At the present time, this setting is defaulted to "Built-In Clock."
- Time Adjustment Sets time range for automatic real-time clock adjustment.
- Time Zone Sets time zone where recorder is physically located.

The Recorder parameters are configured in the E-Mon Energy Access window. After configuring, a user can send the information to the recorder. The following diagram illustrates the Data Recorder process.

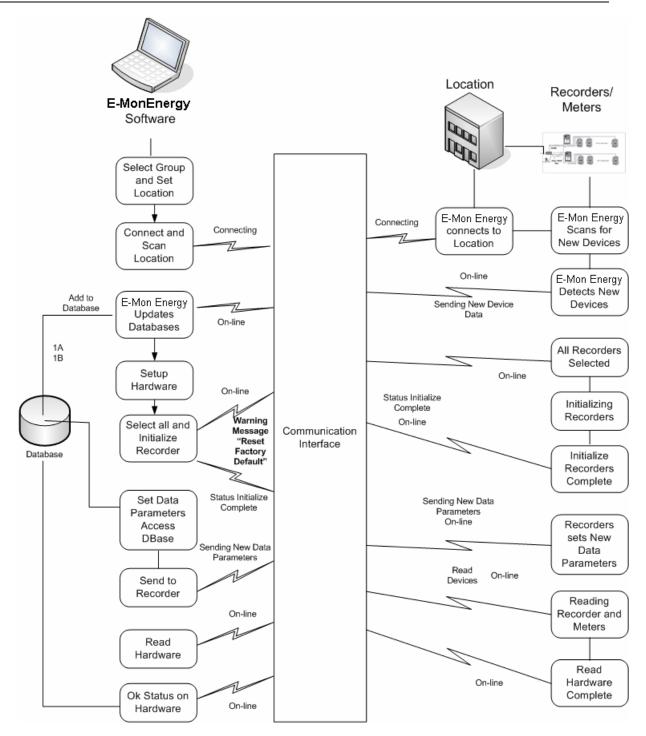


Figure 8.2 - Setup and Initialize Recorder Process

## Can I Set a Password for Recorder?

Yes, normally the recorder does not have the password security enabled, but you can set up a password. To set up password, you will need to select the *Others* tab on the Database window, and then select the *Security* icon. Refer to the *Section on Other Features* for details.

Note: This feature may not be accessible to everyone. The E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> user must have administrator rights to configure these security parameters. Keep your password in a secure place.

Once the Password Definition is created, the password can be utilized in the *Group*, *Location*, or *Recorder* tab. Sending the security setup to the recorder is performed when you're connected to the recorder via the Set Password in the Access Database function.

Database	2												_ 🗆 ×
Reports Co	nnection	Group	Location	Recorder	Meter	Virtual	Meter	Customer	Rate	Тои	Bill Cycl	e AMR	Others
		Pass	word Defin	ition									1
×		Na	ame	password	1		Descripti	ion					
Load Cont	rol	Pass	sword										]
0		Ac	Iministrator				Confirm	Password					
Recorde	·	Ur	nrestricted	******			Confirm	Password	******				
		Re	ead / Bill				Confirm	Password					
Security	•	Re	ad Only				Confirm	Password					

Figure 8.3 - Recorder Security Password

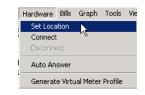
### How do the Recorders use the AMR schedule?

Some models of the recorder are capable of running automatic scheduler for calling-in (call-home). You would use E-Mon Energy to set up the schedule, task, and server via the AMR tab. Once configured, E-Mon Energy can send the setup to the recorder. E-Mon Energy will send the schedule and call-in number (phone/IP Address). For information on setting up an AMR schedule, see the section on *Automatic Meter Reading*.

### Where do I Set Location and Scan Recorders?

There are two ways of accessing the *Set Location* feature: first by drilling down to the location level in the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> Device Explorer window and right-clicking on select "Set Location," *or* selecting **Set Location** from the **Hardware** menu.





#### Figure 8.4 - Explorer Window

#### Figure 8.5 - Hardware Drop-Down Menu

The Select Location dialog opens to display the Group and Location. The Select Location dialog allows you to select the Group Number/Name and Location Number/Name from the drop-down list. Clicking the Set button will open the Access window to a Ready and Standby state. Clicking the Connect button will open the Access window to an On-Line state. Note: If the location is via modem, allow time for E-Mon Energy to establish the connection. To learn more about how to select a Group and Location refer to the Setting Location procedure within this section.

Select Location			×
Location			Set
Group	81. Monday	•	
Location	212. AEC1212X16	•	Connect
	,	_	Cancel

Figure 8.6 - Select Location Dialog

	Hardware to Access	All possible
READY	Group: 81 Location: 212 COM1:9600	Cancel Dial

Figure 8.7 - Access Group Window

### What is the Access Window?

The Access window is the doorway to connecting to the location's hardware. The Access window is divided into groups – Function, Hardware to Access, and Connection Control. The Function and Hardware to Access groups are available when you're online with the location. Click the **Connect** button to start the connection. For additional information on the access, window and functions, refer to the Access Functions and Hardware Group section.

Access Group 81 Location 254		
Function C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph	Hardware to Access In DBase C All possible C JustOne	Connecton Control Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial
Request Login to meters: 1A* Group: 81 Location:	: 254 COM1:4800	

Figure 8.8 - Access Group Window Description

### How do I scan for the Recorder?

Once the connection to the recorder is on-line, scanning the recorders and meters is the first thing you will do at startup or when adding a new recorder or meter(s). From the Access window, selecting the *Setup Hardware* radio button will display the **Scan Recorder** button. If a new recorder is added, select *All Possible*, then click on the **Scan Recorder** button. This sends a command to the Recorder and Meters to verify their functional states. The recorders and meters respond back to the system and the Access window opens a status table response. See illustration below. For complete steps, refer to *Scanning Recorder and Meters* within this section.

				Power Grap	ph C Just One 💌			Cor Disce	Connection Control Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial	
	Recorder OK	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8	-
	UK	new	new	new			1			1
	mpleted				Group: 81 Loc	ation: 200 C	OM1-9600		NLINE	

Figure 8.9 - Scan Recorder Button

### What is Updating the Database?

Once E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> identifies the recorder through the scanning process, the recorder will need to be added to the Database. This is accomplished through the Access group window using the Update Database button. The Update Database button opens a drop-down window that displays new, bad, and current devices in the database. Once scanned, the user can view the new devices and add them to the database. If a device scans "bad," the user can remove the device from the database. See the illustrations below, and for complete steps, refer to *Updating the Database* within this section.

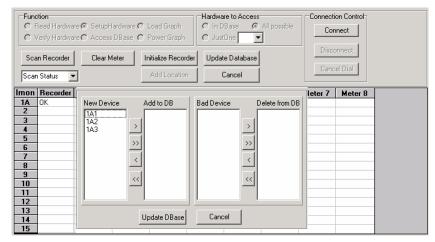


Figure 8.10 - Scan Database - New Device

## What is initializing a Recorder?

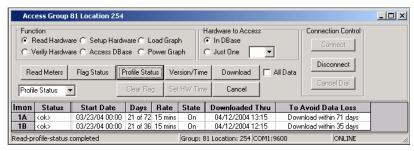
The process of initializing a recorder is seldom done, except for system startup or when adding a new recorder. Initializing a recorder is like resetting any electronic device, such as a DVD, to the factory default settings. When initializing, the parameters are set to factory default, the register is cleared from the recorder, as well as from the meter display. This process is done from the Access Location window under *Setup Hardware*. During the initializing process, the Access Location window displays the initialization in the status bar area. See illustrations below, and for complete steps, see *Initializing the Recorder* within this section.

Access Group	81 Location 254						_ 🗆 X
	re ⓒ Setup Hardware C Load re C Access DBase C Powe		Hardware In DB- Just 0		All Possible	Connection Control	
Scan Recorder Recorder Flags	Clear Meter Initialize	Update Database Cancel			Disconnect Cancel Dial		
Imon Status	Power Failure Status	Tamper	O'Load	Power	MTR Reg	Imon State	
1A							
1B <ok></ok>	none	none normal ok			ok		
Initializing recorder:	1B*	Group	: 81 Locatio	n: 254 COI	M1:9600	ONLINE	

Figure 8.11 - Initializing the Recorders

### How do I check and download the Recorder Profile?

The recorder stores meter readings and interval data. Depending on your recorder model, data storage space is limited based on memory size and sampling rate. (An IDR can store data up to 36 or 72 days at 15-minute intervals, or 12, or 24 days at 5-minute interval. In the 36-day 15-minute interval case, downloading time is required before the 36<sup>th</sup> day is reached.) We recommend you download data weekly. Data storage is first-in-first-out, meaning once storage limit is reached, the oldest interval data will be cleared, making room for new data. That is why it is necessary to check the profile status often to ensure that the computer data is current. Downloading the current data is done from the Read Hardware function on the Access Location window. The illustration below shows that recorder 1A has 7 days out of the 72 days of stored data and its sampling rate is 15 minutes. The status indicates that it is functioning, the download thru "date" indicates the last time we downloaded the data, and the last column indicates how many day are left until data will be lost. Note: When downloading, the progress is shown under the "Download Thru" column and in the status bar area. After downloading, all interval data is saved in the hard drive. Interval data is used for the load profile graphs and to generate consumption for billing.



The illustration below shows the software and site process flow for downloading a recorder data profile.

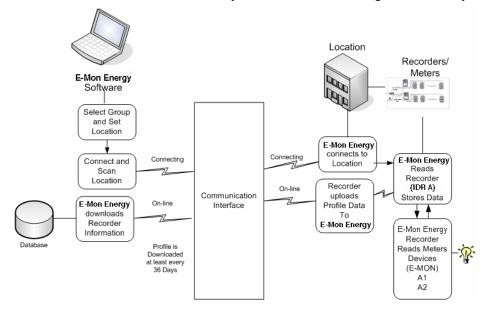


Figure 8.12 - Adding a Recorder Profile

### How do I Verify the Recorder?

When a connection is established to a location using the Access Location window, E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> communicates directly with the recorder to check the status and daily functionality of the device(s). To verify the recorder, the user can select the *Verify Hardware* function to check whether the profile mode, sampling rate, the demand interval, and demand window are functioning properly. If a problem occurs with the recorder, a warning will display in this window. The illustration below shows that the recorder is functioning properly.

Func C F © V	Access Group 81 Location 254 Function C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph Verify Recorder Verify Meters Verify AMR Verify TOU Recorder Setup Cancel								
lmon	Status	Prof Sample	Dmd Int	Dmd Wndw	Dmd Sync	Warnings			
1A	<ok></ok>	5 mins	15 mins	15 min rolling	internal				
1B	<ok></ok>	5 mins	15 mins	15 min rolling	internal				
/erify-re	arify-recorder completed Group: 81 Location: 254 COM1:9600								

Figure 8.13 - Verifying the Recorder Profile

### **Recorder Procedures**

### **Setting a Location**

To Set the Location:

1 From the E-Mon Energy **Explorer Window**, click and select **Hardware**\**Set Location** from the drop-down menu. The *Select Location* dialog opens.

Select Location			X
Location Group Location	81. Monday 212. AEC1212X16	<b>y</b>	Set Connect Canc Set button

Figure 8.14 - Select Location Dialog

Ī	Access Group 81 Location 212			
	Function           C         Read Hardware C         SetupHardware C         Load Graph           C         Verify Hardware C         Access DBase         C         Power Graph	Hardware to Access In DBase C All possible JustOne	Connection Control	
Group and Loca	ation in status bar		Disconneo Cancel Dial	
	READY Group: 81 Location:	: 212 COM1:9600 5	TANDBY	Connect button

Figure 8.15 - Access Window

2 Click on the **Connect** button to establish a connection and access the *Function* and *Hardware to Access* Groups.

#### **Scanning Recorder**

To scan Recorder and Meter Devices:

- 3 From the *Function* group box, click on **Setup Hardware**.
- 4 From the *Hardware to Access* group box, click on **All Possible**.

Function C Read Hardware  Setup Hardware C	Load Graph	Hardware	e to Acces: Jase	\$		ion Control
C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C	Power Graph	C Just 0	Dne 🗌	•	Lur	mect
Scan Recorder	nitialize Recorder Add Location	Update D Car				el Dial
non Recorder Meter 1 Mete	Meter 3 Mi	eter 4 🛛 🖡	leter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8
A OK new new	Functi	on Bu	ttons			

Figure 8.16 - Scan Recorder and Status Window

1. Click on the SCAN RECORDER button. By default, E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> will start scanning for any new devices starting with IDs of 1A, 1B..... Once the new devices are detected, the grid will display the Recorder ID and the Meter Channel Status (OK, New, Bad....).

#### Updating the Database

To update the Database:

5 After the Scan Recorder process, wait until E-Mon Energy scans and moves past the last installed device ID. Wait a few seconds and click **CANCEL**. At this point, it will allow you to update the database.

Access Group 81 Location 300 Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load Graph C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph				⊙ Ir				Update Database Button	
Scan	n Recorder Status 💌	Clear M ] Meter 1	Aeter Ir	hitialize Reco Add Locatio Meter 3		ite Database Cancel Meter 5	Meter 6		bel Dial
	OK	new	new	new	MC(C) 4	Metel J	MELEIU	Meter 7	
5can cor	mpleted				Group: 81 Lo	cation: 300 C	:OM1:9600	01	NLINE

Figure 8.17 - Access Window Update Database

6 Click on the **UPDATE DATABASE** button. A dialog box displays with 4 list boxes **New Device**, **Add to DB**, **Bad Device**, and **Delete from DB**.



Note: The "New Device" list box displays all new devices detected during the scan.

Function           C         Read Hardware C         SetupHardware C         Load Graph           C         Verify Hardware C         Access DBase         C         Power Graph	Hardware to Access	Connection Control Connect Disconnect
Scan Recorder Clear Meter Initialize Recorder Add Location	Update Database Cancel	Cancel Dial
Imon         Recorder           1A         OK           2         Image: Add to DB           3         Image: Add to DB           3         Image: Add to DB           4         Image: Add to DB           5         Image: Add to DB           6         Image: Add to DB           7         Image: Add to DB           6         Image: Add to DB           7         Image: Add to DB           6         Image: Add to DB           7         Image: Add to DB           6         Image: Add to DB           7         Image: Add to DB           9         Image: Add to DB           11         Image: Add to DB           12         Image: Add to DB           13         Image: Add to DB           14         Image: Add to DB           15         Image: Add to DB	Bad Device Delete from DB	leter 7         Meter 8

Figure 8.18 - Update Database

- 7 In the **New Device** list box, click on a device (e.g., 1A1).
- 8 Click on the > right arrow button to move the new device into the **Add to DB** list box. To add all devices, click the >> right double arrow button and all devices will move to the **Add to DB** list box.

Function     C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph     Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph     Scan Recorder     Clear Meter     Initialize Reco	rder Update Database	Connection Control		
Scan Status  Add Locatio  Mew Device Add to DB	Bad Device Delete from DB	leter 7	Meter 8	

Figure 8.19 - Adding New Devices to Database

9 Click on the **UPDATE DBASE** button to add the devices to the database. The "*Database update is complete*" dialog box will open. Click **ok**. The Access window now displays meters as **OK** rather than **NEW**.

Access Group 81 Location 300	×
Database update is completed	
ок	

Figure 8.20 - Database update complete message dialog

#### Deleting a Device from the Database

To delete a Recorder for Database:

- 1 After the Scan Recorder process, wait until E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> scans and moves past the last installed device ID. Wait a few seconds and click **CANCEL**. At this point, it will allow you to update the database.
- 2 Click on the UPDATE DATABASE button and a dialog box displays with 4 list boxes New Device, Add to DB, Bad Device, and Delete from DB.



Note: The Bad devices will display under "Bad Device" list box. The database list boxes allow you to add a new device or remove a bad device from that location.

Access Group 81 Location	300		_ 🗆 ×
Function		Hardware to Access	Connection Control
C Read Hardware 💿 SetupHa	rdware 🔿 Load Graph	In DBase C All possible	Connect
C Verify Hardware C Access [	DBase 🔘 Power Graph	◯ JustOne 📃 💌	
Scan Recorder Clear Me	eter   Initialize Recorder	Update Database	Disconnect
			Cancel Dial
Scan Status 💌	Add Location	Cancel	
Imon Recorder			leter 7 Meter 8
1A OK New Devic	e Add to DB	Bad Device Delete from DB	
1B <timeout></timeout>		1B 1B1	
	>		
	>>	>>	
	<u> </u>		
	<	<	
	<<	~~	
	<u> </u>		
	Update DBase	Cancel	
Scan completed	Gro	up: 81 Location: 300 COM1:9600	ONLINE

Figure 8.21 - Bad Devices in Database

- 3 In the **Bad Device** list box, click on a device (e.g., 1B1).
- 4 Click on the >> right arrow button to move the bad device into the **Delete from DB** list box. To add all devices, click the >> right double arrow button and all devices will move to the **Delete from DB** list box.

Access Group 81 Location 300	<u> </u>
Function     Hardware to Access     Connection Control       C Read Hardware © SetupHardware © Load Graph     © In DBase     C All possible       C Verify Hardware © Access DBase     © Power Graph     © JustOne       Scan Recorder     Clear Meter     Initialize Recorder     Update Database       Scan Status     Add Location     Cancel	
Nom       Recorder       Meter 8         IA       DK.       New Device       Add to DB         IB <tmeoul>       &gt;         V       &gt;       &gt;         IB       <tmeoul>       &gt;         V       &gt;       &gt;         V        &gt;         V       V       &gt;         V           V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V       V          V<th></th></tmeoul></tmeoul>	
an completed Group: 81 Location: 300 COM1:9600 ONLINE	

Figure 8.22 - Delete Devices from Database

5 Click on the **UPDATE DBASE** button to add the devices to the database. The "*Database update is complete*" dialog box will open. Click ok. The Access window now displays only one Recorder in the table rather than two (e.g., 1B removed).

Access Group 81 Location 300										
Function     Read Hardware      SetupHardware      Load Graph     Verify Hardware      Access DBase      Power Graph     Scan Recorder     Clear Meter     Initialize Record     Scan Status     Add Location					rder Update Database			Connection Control Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial		
Scan	Status 💌			Add Location		Jancel				
Imon	Recorder	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8	
1A	Known	Known	Known	Known						
					-					
Scan cor	mpleted			ļ	Group: 81 Loc	ation: 300 C	OM1:9600	0	VLINE	1.

Figure 8.23 - Access view of removed Recorder

#### **Initializing the Recorder**

To Initialize the Recorder:

1 With ONLINE status, click on **SetupHardware**, and click on **INITIALIZE RECORDER** Button. The **Initialize recorder to factory** dialog box opens.

Initialize recorder to factory defaults	×
Select the recorders	
<ul> <li>All displayed in Grid</li> </ul>	
C Just One	
OK Cancel	



- 2 Select either the **All displayed in Grid** or **Just One** and choose from the drop-down list. Since this is a New Location, we are selecting **All displayed in Grid**. A **Just One** example can be an existing location where another recorder is added to it.
- 3 Click **OK** or **CANCEL** to exit. A message dialog box opens, warning that this command erases all record information and resets back to factory default settings.

Access G	iroup 81 Location 300 🔀
⚠	WARNING! This command erases all recorder information! The recorder(s) will be reset to factory defaults. This command is rarely used after initial setup.
	Do your want to continue?
	Yes No

Figure 8.25 - Warning Dialog

4 Click the **YES** button. The **Access Group** opens with an Initializing recorder status.

Fund O F O V Sea	Read Hardware	e  © SetupHardware	ìraph	Hardware to In DBas JustOne Update D Cano	e O A	Il possible	Connection Control Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial	_ 🗆 X
Imon	Status	Power Failure Status	Tamper	O'Load	Power	MTR Reg	Imon State	
1A	<ok></ok>	none	off	none	normal	ok	ok	
Init-rec	order complete	ed	Group	: 6 Location	: 2 CO	M1:9600	ONLINE	

Figure 8.26 - Access Group Initializing recorder status

#### **Setting the Data Recorder Parameters**

To Set the Data Recorder Parameters

- 1 Click on the **Access DBase** button.
- 2 Click on the **Recorder** Tab. In the **Data Recorder Parameters** group, select the **Profile Interval** from drop-down.
- 3 Select the **Peak Demand** from the drop-down.
- 4 Select the **Rolling Demand** from the drop-down. Note: The **End of Interval** is built in and it is not necessary to select from the drop-down.
- 5 Click inside the list box on each time increment and enter the min. and max. **Time** Adjustment or click on the ▲up ▼ down arrows to adjust the time frame for each increment.
- 6 Select the **Time Zone** from the drop-down list.
- 7 Click on Enable DS Time.
- 8 Click on the **SEND RECORDER** button, to accept/send the data to the recorder.

Access Group 81 Location 254		<u>-   ×</u>
Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load Grap C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Grap		Connection Control
Image: Send Recorder     Send Recorder     Set Past       Database     Send Meter     Set Call:       Location     Recorder     Meter		Disconnect Cancel Dial
Recorder         Recorder Name           Device ID         1A           Location No         254           Group No         81           Ver         05.23 08	Password Definition	▼
Profile Interval 5-Minute ▼ Peak Demand 15-Minute ▼ Rolling Demand 15-minute ▼ End of Interval Builtin Clock ▼ Time Adjustment Min.2 :0 ∯ Max.4 :0 ∰ Time Zone [GMT-05:00] Eastern ▼ ✓ Enable DS Time Use Location Setup File		
Verify-recorder completed	Group: 81 Location: 254 [COM1:9600	ONLINE //

Figure 8.27 - Access Dbase Send Recorder Parameters

#### **Changing the Data Recorder Parameters**

To change the Data Recorder Parameters:

- 1 Click on the **Access DBase** button.
- 2 Click on the **Recorder** Tab, in the **Data Recorder Parameters** group, select the **Profile Interval** from drop-down.
- 3 Select the **Peak Demand** from the drop-down.
- 4 Select the **Rolling Demand** from the drop-down. Note: The **End of Interval** is built in and it is not necessary to select from the drop-down
- 5 Click inside list box on each time increments and enter the min. and max. **Time** Adjustment or click on the ▲up ▼ down arrows to adjust the time frame for each increment.
- 6 Select the **Time Zone** from the drop-down list.
- 7 Click on Enable DS Time.
- 8 Click on the **SEND RECORDER** button, to accept/send the data to the recorder.

#### **Reading and Downloading the Hardware Profile**

To download the Hardware Profile:

From the Access Function Group, click on **Read Hardware**. The system will read the meters and display profile status (i.e., **Status**, **Start Date**, **Days** left from last Download, Sampling **Rate**, **State** (On/Off), Last Time downloaded data (**Download Thru**), and how many Days left to Download **to Avoid Data Lost**). Optional: If only reading one meter, select **JustOne** and choose from the drop-down list to the right.

(Local Database)		
File Database Hardware Bills Gra	ph Tools View Window Help	
Device Explorer		
	Access Group 81 Location 212	
H- 211, AEC1211X16	- Function - Hardware to Access	Connection Control
E- 212. AEC1212X16	Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph C In DBase	
	C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph	Connect
		Disconnect
⊕ 213. AEC1212×16	Read Meters Flag Status Profile Status Version/Time DownLoad 🔽 All Data	
⊡ 218. AEC1218×16		Cancel Dial
	Profile Status  Clear Flag Set HW Time Cancel	
H- 251. AEC1231X23	Imon Status Start Date Days Rate State Downloaded Thru T	
E-266 AEC1266X16	IA         <0x2         10/27/03 00:00         72 of 72         15 mins         On         10/28/03         De	Download Process
⊕ 269. AEC1269×16	1C <canceled> 12/14/03 00:00 24 of 24 5 mins On 1/5/2004 D</canceled>	
		is shown in the
⊕ 367. AEC1367M11		Status Bar and
⊡ 371. AEC1371M11		
⊕ 430. AEC1430K22     ↓		Downloaded
⊕- 448. AEC1448×13     ⊕- 463. AEC1463×11		Thru Column
H- 463. AEC1463X11	Downloading load profile data: 1A Day 3 Group: 81 Location: 212 COM1:9600	
485. AEC1485S25 ▼1		

Figure 8.28 - Access Group Profile Status

2 If you want to force a download of all data from the recorder, check **All data** from the recorder prior to clicking the **Download** Button. *The download process will begin and be shown in the* **Downloaded Thru** *and status bar in the lower left hand corner. When download is complete, the status bar will indicate – status complete.* 

Function  Functi							<u>_     ×</u>	
	ad Meters	Flag Status F	<b>rofile Stat</b> Clear Flag		rsion/Time : HW/Time		All Data Cancel Dial	
Imon	Status	Start Date	Days	Rate	State	Downloaded Thru	To Avoid Data Loss	
	<ok></ok>	10/27/03 00:00	72 of 72	15 mins	On	1/5/2004	Download within 71 days	
10	<ok></ok>	12/14/03 00:00	24 of 24	5 mins	On	1/5/2004	Download within 23 days	
ead-pro	ofile-status (	completed			Group: 8	1 Location: 212 COM1:9	9600 ONLINE	

Figure 8.29 - Access Group Profile Status Complete

3 Click on the **VERSION/TIME** button and verify if the version is correct.

Acc	Access Group 81 Location 254									
• F	C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph C JustOne 18								Connection Control	
Re	ad Meters	Flag Statu	is Profile	Status	Version/Tin	ne Dow	nLoad 🗖	All Data		
Date	/Time	·	Clear	Flag	Set HW/ Tin	ne Ca	ncel		Cancel Dial	
lmon	Status	Version	Release	Day	Date	Time	Time Zone	DL Saving	Date/Time	Check
1A	<ok></ok>	05.25 08	08/20/03	Tue	03/02/04	16:44:18	Eastern	Enabled		
1B	<ok></ok>	02.55 03	07/16/03	Tue	03/02/04	09:44:23	GMT-12:00	Enabled		

Figure 8.30 - Access Group Version/Time

#### Verifying the Recorders

To Verify the Recorder:

- 1 To verify the Recorder, click on **Verify Hardware**.
- 2 From the Hardware to Access group box, click on **All possible**.
- 3 Click on the **Verify Recorder** button. E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> will start scanning for any recorders starting with IDs of 1A, 1B....Once the devices are detected, the grid will display the Recorder status and profile.

Acc	ess Group		<u>_ 🗆 ×</u>						
C F	Function       Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph       Connection Control         C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph       In DBase       Connect         C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph       JustOne       Disconnect								
Verify Recorder         Verify Meters         Verify AMR         Verify TOU           Recorder Setup         Cancel							Disconnect Cancel Dial		
Imon	Status	Prof Sample	Dmd Int	Dmd Wndw	Dmd Sync	Warnings			
1A	<ok></ok>	5 mins	15 mins	15 min rolling	internal				
1B	<ok></ok>	5 mins	15 mins	15 min rolling	internal				
Verify-r	ecorder comp	oleted		Group: 81 l	ocation: 254	COM1:9600	ONLINE		

Figure 8.31 - Access Group Verifying Recorders



# What is a Meter?

A meter is a device that measures the energy usage (i.e., electricity, gas, and water). Typically, there are 2 types of electric meters. In a simple metering application, a kWh meter or kW Demand meter with or without display and energy usage pulse output is sufficient. Sometimes, your existing "glass" type meters can provide energy pulse output – KYZ. Utilizing the KYZ pulse output, we can connect to a data recorder for capturing and storing the pulse. For more complex metering, a meter will also capable of providing information on voltage, amperage, power factor, phase angle, etc; meters such as the Class 3000. These high-end meters have a high performance microcontroller capable of calculating various elements of energy. E-Mon offers several meter types:

- KWh Meter with pulse output capable of connecting to a data recorder
- KWh/KW Demand Meter with pulse output capable of connecting to a data recorder
- Class 3000 with built-in data recorder and communication

### What is a Submeter?

A submeter is a meter that's installed after the master meter (a master meter is usually a utility meter) for the purpose of defining the energy use a specific location. As an example, a shopping mall owner could have a master meter that measures the electric use for the entire shopping mall. Thus, the mall owner would receive a single bill. An issue that frequently arises from the single meter is how to recover the usage charge from each store. To make matters worse, each store can have different types, (e.g., clothing, pizza, computer, ice cream, etc.). Therefore, the actual usage each store contributes to the total bill is unknown. To resolve this obstacle, submetering can be installed to monitor the actual usage for each individual store. The shopping mall owner will then be able to read the meters and generate a bill for each store in order to recover the cost of the master meter bill.

## How does E-Mon Energy™ Recognize the Meters?

E-Mon Energy recognizes the meters through an address assigned and associated with the recorder at each group and location. Each meter gets an assigned address that determines one of the eight positions associated with the recorder (IDR) in the site location. If the recorder (IDR) has an address of 1A, then the meter address would be 1A1, 1A2, and continue up to eight meters. When E-Mon Energy scans for recorders, the recorder will report back the number and position of the input jacks that are being connected to the meters. If the recorder or meters are new to E-Mon Energy, it will also query the recorder and meter information in preparation for adding to the database.

### What is the Meter Information?

The meter information consists of voltage, amperage, sets of sensors in parallel, and pulse factor. This information is normally taken from the *Meter Information Form*, and entered into E-Mon Energy (see Appendix section for the Meter Information Form). The meter information is normally entered into E-Mon Energy during a first-time configuration setup. This information is then uploaded to the IDR (recorder) for each meter. The meter information, such as units of measure, can be different, depending on the energy resource you are using. If your system involves connecting other pulse output meters into the recorder (IDR), you will need to get the pulse value for these meters.

### Where do I enter the Meter Information?

The meter information can be entered in two places: from the *Meter tab of the Database* or the *Meter tab of the Access Group*. Both windows have the same information, except that the Access Group window is where you can send the meter information to the recorder. The following illustration describes the Meter tab on the Database Access window and Access location window.

Database		. 🗆 🗵
Reports Connection Group Location F	Recorder Meter Viitual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR I Energy Type Meter Size	Others
Device ID 1A1 8_21_1A Location No.1 ID 00000100	Sensors Size 200 T	olts mps
Group No. 8 SN 45367 Ver 5.42	Usage         kWH         Set of Sensors         2         5           Demand         kwi         Pulse Value         3.90625         W	ets ′att Hr
	Meter Mult 32.00 Max Rated Load 375.00 kV Pulse Fact 32.0 V Pulse Input Type On/Off (50/50) V	~
Load Control Primary Secondary Enable primary load control Enable secondary load control Use Location load control(s) Auto Billing Cycle Bill Cycle W Use Location	Billing Schedules / Templates       Meter Specific:       TOU Schedule     Zeason2P     Mame     Meter Specific:       Rate Schedule     TierRate     1     Meter234     kw     0.800     2.6000       Image: Schedule     2     Meter124     kw     0.800     2.6000       Image: Schedule     2     Meter124     kw     0.800     2.4000       Image: Schedule     3     Image: Schedule     3     Image: Schedule       Image: Reset meter reading     4     Image: Schedule     1	00

Figure 9.1 - Database Access - Meter Tab

Panel Group/Field	Description
Meter	Panel Group
Device ID*	Type in the meter ID (only if you're adding a new meter manually). This field is required.
Location No.	This field is fixed and cannot be changed. This field will always display the current Location number selected.
Group No.	This field is fixed and cannot be changed. This field will always display the current Group number selected.
Meter Name	Panel Group
Name	Type in the meter name. This is an optional field; however, we suggest you provide a meaningful name. By default, E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> will assign group, location, recorder ID, and meter number.
ID	Type in an ID number.
S/N	Type in the serial number.
Ver.	Type in the version number.
Energy Type	Panel Group
Energy Type	This is a drop-down field. Select the type of energy (i.e., electric, gas, water).
Usage	Type in the usage unit of measure (e.g., KWH, GAL).
Demand	Type in the demand unit of measure (e.g., KW).
Meter Mult	This field is populated based on the voltage measurement, sensor size, and sets of sensors in parallel.
Pulse Factor	This is a drop-down field. Select pulse factor (i.e. 1, 16, 32, or 64). Older- generation E-Mon meters are normally 1, newer are 16, rare cases 32. For other types of meters utilizing pulse output such as KYZ, this field should be 1.

Meter Size	Panel Group
Voltage	This is a drop-down field. Select the rated line voltage.
Sensor Size	This is a drop-down field. Select the rated sensor size.
Set of Sensors	This is a drop-down field. Select the number of sets of sensors in parallel. E- Mon meters can have multiple sets of sensors installed in parallel monitoring various circuits by a single meter. Thus, the totalize energy usage is captured.
Pulse Value	This field is populated based on the voltage measurement, sensor size, and sets of sensors in parallel. If this is a third-party meter, type in the pulse value. (Make sure to select Energy Type as Other).
Max Rated Load	This field is populated based on the voltage measurement, sensor size, and sets of sensors in parallel.
Pulse Input Type	Select Pulse Input Type. E-Mon meters and most of the other inputs use On/Off (50/50) for contact closure of 50% and open 50%. If your application requires run-time, select run-hour; thus when the contact is closed, the recorder will produce internal pulses of 5 pulses per second (5 Hz).
Load Control	<b>Panel Group.</b> This panel is required if utilizing the Load Control feature. Refer to "Others" tab for details on how to create Load Control parameters. If you want this meter to inherit the load control setup from the location tab, check the "Use Location Load Control." This is a reserved feature.
Primary	Select a primary load control name. Then check the primary box to enable this feature.
Secondary	Select a secondary load control name. Then check the secondary box to enable this feature.
Auto Billing Cycle	<b>Panel Group.</b> If you check "Use Location," the fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Location tab.
Billing Cycle	From this drop-down, you can select a Bill Cycle name that is created on the Bill Cycle tab of the Database Access window. The Billing Cycle is required for creating a billing statement.
Use Location	If you want this meter to use the same Billing Cycle name as specified in the location tab, check "Use Location."
Billing Schedule and Templates	<b>Panel Group.</b> If you want this meter to use the same billing rate structure as specified in the location tab, Check "Use Location Schedule." Otherwise, check the "Enable for Billing" to activate this feature and specify the TOU Schedule name and Rate Schedule name.
TOU Schedule	Select a TOU Schedule name that is created on the TOU tab of the Database Access window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.
Rate Schedule	Select a Rate name that is created on the "Rate" tab of the Database Access window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule section for details.
Meter Specific	In the Name, Unit, Base, Rate, type in specific meter information you would like to add, (e.g., square foot, usage allowed). This information will be passed to the billing forms for bill calculations.
Use Location Schedule	Check "Use Location Schedule." The fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Location tab.
Reset Meter Readings	If you want the meter reading to reset to 0 after each billing cycle, check "Reset Meter Readings." Otherwise, the subsequent reading will be accumulated, (i.e., "current read" and "previous read" will be non-zero).

\* = Required field.

### **Warning** Entering incorrect meter information will cause faulty readings.

The Access location has the same fields except for the buttons above the meter panel. *Note: Before sending information to the Meter or Recorder, ensure that all information is correct.* 

Access Group 8 Location 1			IX
Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C		All Possible Connect	
Send Recorder Send Meter	Set Password         Set Load Contr           Set Callin AMR         Cancel	ol Disconnect	
Location         Recorder         Meter           Meter         Becorder         Meter Name           Device ID         1A1         Becorder           Location No.         1         00000100           Group No.         8         45367           Ver         5.42	Energy Type Electric Usage KWH Demand Kw Meter Mult 32.00 Pulse Fact 32.0	Meter Size       Voltage       120/240 (2ø)       ✓       Voltage         Sensors Size       200       ✓       Amp         Set of Sensors       2       ✓       Sets         Pulse Value       3.90525       Wat         Max Rated Load       375.00       KW         Pulse Input Type On/Dff (50/50)       ✓	os s
Load Control Primary ▼, Secondary ▼, Enable primary load control Enable secondary load control Use Location load control(s) Auto Biling Cycle Bill Cycle F✓ Use Location	Billing Schedules / Templates         TOU Schedule       2Season2P▼         Rate Schedule       TierRate         I       ✓         Enable for Billing       2         Use Location Schedule       3         Reset meter reading       4	0.0000	
Request Login to meters: 1A*	Group: 8 Location: 1	COM3:9600 OFFLINE	

Figure 9.2 - Access Location – Access Dbase Meter Tab

Panel Group/Field	Description
Send Recorder	Click this button to send the recorder configuration to the recorder. You must be on the Recorder or Location tab to perform this step. If you're on the Location tab, recorder configurations for all recorders at this location will be sent respectively. If you're on the Recorder tab, configuration for the current recorder will be sent.
Send Meter	Click this button to send the meter configuration to the recorder. You must be on the Meter, Recorder, or Location tab to perform this step. If you're on the Location tab, configurations for all the meters at this location will be sent respectively. If you're on the Recorder tab, configuration for all meters in the current recorder will be sent. If you're on the Meter tab, configuration of the current meter will be sent.
Set Password	Click this button to send the password setup to the recorder. You must be on the Recorder or Location tab to perform this step. If you're on the Location tab, the password will be sent to all the recorders at this location. If you're on the Recorder tab, the password will be sent to the current recorder.
Set Call-in AMR	Click this button to send the call-in (call-home) setup to the recorder. You must be on the Location tab to perform this step. Call-in AMR schedule will only be sent to the recorder with Device ID "1A." If you are utilizing the Call-in AMR (also referred to as Call-home), the Device 1A is responsible to initiate the calling in. If the location has multiple recorders in the same RS-485 network, the additional recorders will tack along the 1A once connected.
Set Load Control	Click this button to send the load control setup to the recorder/meter. You must be on the Meter, Recorder, or Location tab to perform this step. If you're on the Location tab, settings for all the meters at this location will be sent respectively. If you're on the Recorder tab, settings for all meters in the current recorder will be sent. If you're on the Meter tab, settings of the current meter will be sent.

### **Select Meter Location**

To select the Meter Location:

1 From the **E-Mon Energy**<sup>™</sup> Explorer window, click and select **Hardware**\**Set Location** from the drop-down menu. The *Select Location* dialog box opens.

Select Location	81. Monday	Set	_
Location	212. AEC1212×16	Cancel	Set button



- 2 From the **Group** drop-down list, select a **Group**.
- 3 From the **Location** drop-down list, select a **Location** you want to scan and with which you wish to communicate.
- 4 Click on the **SET** button. The Access window opens. *Note: The Group and Location display in the window's status bar area.*

	Access Group 81 Location 212				
	C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Verify Hardware C Access DBase		C All possible	Connect	
Group and Loca	tion in status bar			Disconnect Cancel Dial	Connect button
	READY	Group: 81 Location: 212 COM1:960	0 STANDB	Y //.	

Figure 9.4 - Access Window

5 Click on the **CONNECT** button to establish a connection and access the **Function** and **Hardware to Access** Groups.

#### **Scanning Devices**

- 6 From the **Function** group box, click on **SetupHardware**.
- 7 From the Hardware to Access group box, click on All possible.

		Read Hardwa		Hardware C I s DBase C I deter I Ir		C In D C Just		All possible	Cor	ion Control	
Function Buttons		i Status 🖉	]		Add Locatio		Cancel		Cano	el Dial	
	Imon	Recorder	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8	
		OK	new	new	new						]
	2										
	3										
	4										
	5										
	6										
	7										

Figure 9.5 - Scan Recorder and Status Window

8 Click on the **SCAN RECORDER** button. By default, **E-Mon Energy** will start scanning for any new devices starting with IDs of 1A, 1B..... Once the new devices are detected, the grid will display the Recorder ID and the Meter Channel Status (OK, New, Bad....)

- 9 Once **E-Mon Energy**<sup>™</sup> scans and moves past the last installed device ID, wait a few seconds and click **CANCEL**. At this point, it will allow you to update the database.
- 10 Click on the **UPDATE DATABASE** button and a dialog box displays with 4 list boxes: **New Device**, **Add to DB**, **Bad Device**, and **Delete from DB**. *Note: The "New Device" list box displays all new devices detected during the scan. The Bad devices will display under the "Bad Device" list box. The database list boxes allow you to add a new device or remove a bad device from that location.*

Function			⊓ ⊟Hardware to Acc	822	Connectio	n Controla	
	SetupHardware	C. Land Carel		All possible	001110040		
	setupmaraware	🔘 Load draph		e) All possible	Conr	nect	
C Verify Hardware	C Access DBase	Power Graph	🔿 Justūne	<b>•</b>	<u> </u>		
					D:		
	a	1 M R	1	1	Discor	nnect	
Scan Recorder	Clear Meter	Initialize Recorde	r Update Databa	se			
				_	Cance	l Dial	
Scan Status 🔻		Add Location	Cancel				
		-					
Imon Recorder					leter 7	Meter 8	
1A OK	New Device	Add to DB	Bad Device	Delete from DB			
2							
	1A1						
3	1A2						
4	1A3	4 1		- 1			
5	>:						
6						I	
7		1	<				
8							
9		4		1			
	<-		<	<			
10		-		-			
11							
12							
13							
14		Update DBase	Cancel				
15				1			

Figure 9.6 - Update Database

- 11 In the **New Device** list box, click on a device. (e.g., 1A1).
- 12 Click on the > right arrow button to move the new device into the **Add to DB** list box. To add *all* devices, click the >> right double arrow button and all devices will move to the **Add to DB** list box.

Function C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C L C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C P		C All possible	
	itialize Recorder Update Databat Add Location Cancel		
1A1 1A2 1A3 >> <	dd to DB Bad Device		Meter 8

Figure 9.7 - Adding New Devices to Database

13 Click on the **UPDATE DBASE** button to add the devices to the database. The Access window now displays meters as **OK** rather than **NEW**.

Access Group 81 Location 300	×
Database update is completed	
OK	

Figure 9.8 - Database update complete message dialog

### Setting up the Meter Information

To select the Meter Location:

- 1 Click on Meter Tab. In the Meter Size group, select the Voltage from the drop-down.
- 2 Select the Sensor Size (Amps) from the drop-down.
- 3 Select the Set of Sensors (Sets) from the drop-down.
- 4 Select the Pulse Input Type (kWh Meter) from the drop-down.

*Note: Under the Pulse Input Type, the default setting most commonly used is 50/50. The On/Off (50/50) must be selected.* 

5 From the Energy Type group, select the Pulse Fact.



Note: The Meter Multiplier is pre-set and is automatically calculated.

6 Click on the Send Meter button to accept/send the data to the meter.

Access Group 8 Location 1		
Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C C Verify Hardware C Access DBase		All Possible Connect
Send Recorder Send Meter	Set Password Set Load Control Set Call-in AMR Cancel	ol Disconnect Cancel Dial
Meter         Meter Name           Device ID         1A1           Location No         1           Group No         8           Ver         5.42	Electric Usage kWH Demand kw Meter Mult 32.00 Pulse Fact 32.0	Meter Size       ✓         Voltage       120/240 (2e)       ✓       Volts         Sensors Size       200       ✓       Amps         Set of Sensors       2       ✓       Sets         Pulse Value       3.90625       Watt Hr         Max Rated Load       375.00       KW         Pulse Input Type On/Off (50/50)       ✓
Load Control Primary Secondary Enable primary load control Enable secondary load control Use Location load control(s) Auto Billing Cycle Bill Cycle Fill Cycle Vise Location	Billing Schedules / Templates         TOU Schedule         Rate Schedule         Verificate         I         Image: Schedule for Billing         2         Use Location Schedule         3         Reset meter reading	Meter Specific:           Name         Unit         Base         Rate           Meter/234         kw         0.800         2.60000           Meter/244         kw         0.800         2.40000           Meter/24         kw         0.800         2.0000           Meter/24         kw         0.800         2.0000           Meter/24         kw         0.800         0.0000           0         0.0000         0.0000
Request Login to meters: 1A*	Group: 8 Location: 1 C	COM3:9600 OFFLITNE

Figure 9.9 - Access DBase Send Meter Parameters

### **Reading the Meter Hardware**

To read the Meter Hardware:

From the Access Function Group, click on **Read Hardware**. Click on **Profile Status** to display the status (i.e. Status, Start Date, Days left from last Download, Sampling Rate, State [On/Off], Last Time downloaded data [**Download Thru**], and how many Days left to Download **to Avoid Data Lost**). If you want to read only one meter, select **Just One** and choose the Device ID from the drop-down list to the right.

											<u> </u>
File Database Hardware Bills	Grap	h Tool:	s View Wi	ndow Help							
Device Explorer											
È- 81. Monday È- 0. AEC1349G13		Acc	ess Group (	B1 Location 21	2						
H- 211, AEC1211X16		Func	tion				Ha	rdware to Access		Connection Control	
E- 212. AEC1212X16		€ F	Read Hardwa	re 🔿 SetupHard	lware 🔿 Lo	ad Graph	0	In DBase		Connect	
i ⊡ 1A. 81_923_1A		0	/erify Hardwa	re 🔿 Access DE	lase 🔿 Po	wer Grap	h l 🖸	JustOne 1A 💌		Connect	
										Disconnect	
⊡- 213. AEC1212×16		Re	ad Meters	Flag Status	Profile Stat	us Ve	sion/Time	DownLoad 🔽	All Data	Disconnect	
										Cancel Dial	
Ē- 222. AEC1222×23		Profil	le Status 🛛 💌	·	Clear Flag	g Set	H₩ Time	Cancel			
E - 231. AEC1231×23		-	0			<b>D</b> .	<u>.</u>				
⊕ 254. AEC1254×23		Imon	Status	Start Date	Days	Rate	State	Downloaded Thru	lo	Avoid Data Loss	
⊕ 266. AEC1266×16		1A	<ok></ok>	10/27/03 00:0			On	10/28/03	~	D 1 17	
		10	<canceled></canceled>	12/14/03 00:0	0 24 of 24	5 mins	On	1/5/2004	$\sim$	Download I	rocess
⊕ 349. AEC1349G13										is shown in	the
⊡- 367. AEC1367M11											
Ē- 371. AEC1371M11									_	Status Bar	and
⊕ 430. AEC1430K22									-	Downloade	4 b
⊕ 448. AEC1448×13							_				
⊕ 463. AEC1463×11						_				<b>Thru</b> Colur	nn 🏻
⊕ 483. AEC1483×11		Downlo	ading load pro	ofile data: 1A Da	y3 *		Group: 8	1 Location: 212 COM1	:9606	JONETHAL	11.
⊕ 485. AEC1485S25	•	4									•

#### Figure 9.10 - Access Location Profile Status

2 If you want to download all data from the recorder, check **All Data** and then click the **Download** button. The download process will begin. The download progress is shown in **Downloaded Thru** and the status bar in the lower left.

Access Group 81 Location 212									_ 🗆 🗙	
Funct				Connection Control						
	• Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph               • In DBase                 C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph               C JustOne								Connect	
						· · -	1		Disconnect	
Rea	ad Meters	Flag Status	Profile Stat	us Vei	rsion/Time	DownLoad	<b>⊡</b> ≀	All Data		
Profile	e Status 💽	-	Clear Flag	g Set	:HW Time	Cancel			Cancel Dial	
Imon	Status	Start Date	Days	Rate	State	Downloaded 1	- hru	To A	void Data Loss	
1A	<ok></ok>	10/27/03 00:00	) 72 of 72	15 mins	On	1/5/2004		Dowr	load within 71 days	
10	<ok></ok>	12/14/03 00:00	) 24 of 24	5 mins	On	1/5/2004		Down	nload within 23 days	
Read-pro	ofile-status	completed			Group: 8	Location: 212	OM1:9	9600	ONLINE	1.

Figure 9.11 - Access Location Profile Status Complete

3 Click on the **VERSION/TIME** button and verify if the version is correct.

Acc	ess Group	81 Locatio	n 254							_ 🗆 ×
Function     Fanction     Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load Graph     C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph     C Just One									Connection Control	
Read Meters Flag Status Profile Status Ve				Version/Tin Set HW Tin		nload 🛛 🗖	All Data	Disconnect Cancel Dial		
Imon	Status	Version	Release	Day	Date	Time	Time Zone	DL Saving	Date/Time	Check
1A	<ok></ok>	05.25 08	08/20/03	Thu	04/08/04	14:40:25	Eastern	Enabled		
1B	<ok></ok>	02.55 03	07/16/03	Thu	04/08/04	13:40:26	Central	Enabled		
Set-time	completed				Group:	81 Location	n: 254 COM1:	9600	ONLINE	

Figure 9.12 - Access Location Version/Time

Section 10



Virtual Meter

# What is a Virtual Meter?

A virtual meter is a software meter that we create within E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> to store calculated data from one or more hardware meter(s). A virtual meter can have whole and/or partial readings from multiple hardware meters. In order to create a virtual meter(s), we must first create a virtual recorder. Similar to a virtual meter, a virtual recorder is a software recorder that we create within E-Mon Energy to have the same configurations as a hardware recorder. A virtual recorder can have up to 8 virtual meters. Virtual recorders and meters only exist in E-Mon Energy database. Within a group location, there can be up to 1664 virtual meters, i.e.  $8 \times 26 \times 8 - 1A1$ , 1A2, ..., 1Z1,..., 1Z8 up to 8A1, 8A2, ..., 8Z1,..., 8Z8.

Virtual meters must be created in Location 0 of any Group number. This location can have multiple virtual recorders and virtual meters. All of the virtual meter definition is done within the Virtual Meter tab on the Database window. A virtual meter doesn't have voltage, amperage, etc, settings comparing to the hardware meter; instead, it has a virtual meter definition list box where you can add/define hardware meter(s).

Once the virtual hardware is added, a profile is generated for this virtual meter. These profiles are generated using the current data from the database. The virtual meter profiles are done from the "Generate Virtual Meter Profile" window.

## **Can I Change a Virtual Meter Definition?**

\_ 🗆 🗵 File Database Hardware Bills Graph Tools View Window Help ٠ Device Explorer H - F H + - V 4. Store A ٠ Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Othe 5. Mex 6 Biver Virtual Meter Definition Meter Meter Name Energy Type 7. Project One ✓ G81L254-1A1(100%)
 ✓ G81L254-1B1(50%) Virtual Metr Electric 8. Alabama Device ID • 🗄 - 81. Company A .ocation N ID Usage kWh. 🖃 82. Tuesday SN 🗄 - 0. Virtual Locn Demand kW Ver 🗄 1A. Virtual Recr Pulse Val 1.00001 - 1. Virtual Metr Add ± 206. AEC2206J16 Billing Schedules / Templates Meter Type ± 210. AEC2210×16 Totalized Meter
 C Manual Entry ± 212. AEC2212X16 Meter Specific TOU Schedule (none) C MV90 HHF Import C Others Name 由-213 AEC2213×16 Unit Base Rate Rate Schedule Knone . m - 215. AEC2215×16 0.0000 Enable for Billing + 216. AEC2216X16 0.0000 . ⊕- 219. AEC2219×16 Ю 0.0000 ± 220. AEC2220×16 🔽 Use Location Schedule 0.0000 Auto Billing Cycle Reset meter reading ± 226. AEC2226×23 <none> • Bill Cycle ÷ 227. AEC2227X23 Use Location ⊕ 229. AEC2229×23 + 247 AEC2247X23 . ∰- 252. AEC2252X23 ⊕ 253. AEC2253×23 - 4 F Processing tree... done D:\RightEnergy-userguide\ LDB

Yes, once the virtual meter is created, you can add or delete a meter definition or modify an existing meter definition. The following illustrates and describes the Virtual Meter tab on the Database Access window.

Figure 10.1 - Virtual Meter Tab

Panel Group/Field	Description
Meter	Panel Group
Device ID*	Type in the meter ID (only if you're adding a new meter manually). This is a required field.
Location No.	This field is fixed and cannot be changed. This field will always display the current Location number selected. For virtual meters, this location must be 0.
Group No.	This field is fixed and cannot be changed. This field will always display the current Group number selected.
Meter Name	Panel Group
Name	Type in the meter name. This is an optional field; however, we suggest you provide a meaningful name.
ID	Type in an ID number.
S/N	Type in the serial number.
Ver.	Type in the version number.
Energy Type	Panel Group
Energy Type	This is a drop-down field. Select the type of energy (i.e. electric, gas, water).
Usage	Type in the usage unit of measure (i.e. KWH, GAL).
Demand	Type in the demand unit of measure (i.e. KW).
Pulse Val	This is field is automatically calculated base on hardware meter information.
Virtual Meter Definition	<b>Panel Group.</b> The list box displays all the meter definitions of the hardware meter(s). Use the Add/Edit/Delete buttons to add, edit, or delete the configuration.
Add/Edit/Delete Buttons	The Add button will open the Virtual Meter Dialog Box for hardware meter selection. The Edit button will allow you to open the selected meter definition for editing. The Delete button will allow you to remove the selected meter from the list box.
Meter Type	Panel Group
Totalized Meter	This panel group is preset and cannot be changed.
Auto Billing Cycle	<b>Panel Group.</b> If you check "Use Location," the fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Location tab.
Billing Cycle	Select a Bill Cycle name that is created on the Bill Cycle tab of the Database Access window. The Billing Cycle is required for creating a billing statement.
Use Location	If you want this meter to use the same Billing Cycle name as specified in the location tab, Check "Use Location."
Billing Schedule and Templates	<b>Panel Group.</b> If you want this meter to use the same billing rate structure as specified in the location tab, Check "Use Location Schedule." Otherwise, check the "Enable for Billing" to activate this feature and specify the TOU Schedule name and Rate Schedule name.
TOU Schedule	Select a TOU Schedule name that is created on the TOU tab of the Database Access window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.
Rate Schedule	Select a Rate name that is created on the "Rate" tab of the Database Access window. Refer to Rate Table and TOU Schedule sections for details.
Meter Specific	In the Name, Unit, Base, Rate, type in specific Meter information you would like to add, (i.e. square foot, usage allowed, etc). This information will be passed to the billing forms for bill calculations.
Use Location Schedule	Check "Use Location Schedule." The fields in this panel group will be populated with data from the Location tab.

\* = Required field.

## How do I Create a Location for the Virtual Meter?

### Setting up a Location Tab

To set up the location:

1 Select **Database\Location** from the drop-down menu or click on the **Location** tab in the **Database** window.



Figure 10.2 - Database/Virtual Meter Menu

2 Select a **Group** from the **Device Explorer** (e.g., Tuesday).

Device Explorer
- 4. Store A
- 5. Mex
- 6. River
⊞ - 7. Project One
8. Alabama
- 81. Company A
🕀 82. Tuesday
83. AEC-Wed
- 84. AEC-Thur
85. AEC-Fri
86 AFC-Sat

Figure 10.3 - Device Explorer - Selecting Group

3 Select the Location tab, and click on the Panel Action"+" button to add a new location.

Device Explorer		
5. Mex	Database	
– 6. River – 7. Project One		
- 7. Project Une 8. Alabama		
- 81. Monday	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Cus	tomer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle   AMR   Others
- 82. Tuesday	Location Number      Location Name	Security
- 83. AEC-Wed		Password <none>  Use Group</none>
– 84. AEC-Thur	Number 0 Name Virtual Meter Loc	
85. AEC-Fri	Group No. 82 Desc.	Load Control
- 86. AEC-Sat	Location Communication Parameters	Primary <none>  Tube Line Line Line Line Line Line Line Lin</none>
87. AEC-Sun 91. TEST SITEs	Connection Com1Modem  Serial Port COM1	Secondary (none)
92. Beta Site		Use Group load control(s)
- 93. CommTwr	Description Baud 9600	
- 94. Appartment B	Phone No. Cmd Timeout 3000	Recorder Parameters
- 95. Appartment C	Init String 1 Cmd Retries 2	Setup File 📃 🗖 Use Group
- 96. TCP-IP Beta	Init String 2 Dial Timeout 60	Billing
- 97. Business Bldg1		
98. Hotel One 99. Hotel Two		
99. Hotel I wo 100. Hotel Three	Use Connection init string Off-hook Timeout (Min) 5	Rate 🗾 🗖 Use Group
- Too. Hotel Thiee	AMR Schedule (Call-In)	Auto Billing Cycle
	Schedule Name Task Server	Bill Cycle 🔽 🔽 Use Group
	Schedule 1: (none)  (none)	
	Schedule 2: (none) V (none) V (none) V	AMR Schedule (Call-out)
		Schedule Name Task Name
	Event Server 1: <none> Init String 1</none>	1: <none> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a< td=""></a<></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></none>
	Event Server 2: <none> Thit String 2</none>	2: <none> 💌 <none></none></none>

Figure 10.4 - Virtual Meter Location

- 4 In the **Location Number** type in "**0**." Note: Location "0" is required for Virtual Meters.
- 5 Tab across and type in a Location Name.
- 6 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the location record.

### Update the Device Explorer

7 Click the **DEVICE EXPLORER** button to refresh the device directory. You will notice that the **Location Number** "0" and **Name** have been added under the Group Name.

### How do I create a Virtual Recorder?

### **Creating a Virtual Recorder**

To create a Virtual Recorder:

- 1 Select the Virtual Location from the Device Explorer.
- 2 Click on the **Recorder** tab and click on the Panel Action "+" button to add a new recorder.

File Database Hardware Bills G	raph Tools View Window Help	
Device Explorer		
- 5. Mex		
- 6 Biver	Database	
7. Project One		
- 8. Alabama		
- 81. Monday	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others	
🖻 - 82. Tuesday	Recorder Recorder Name Security	
- 0. Virtual M		
⊕ 206. AEC2206J16	Device ID 1A 82_271_1A Password Definition (none>	
⊕ 207. AEC2207J16	Location No.0 ID Password Dennitorn Knores	
	Group No. 82 SN	
12. AEC2212×16	Ver 05.23 08	
	Data Recorder Parameters Notes	
	Profile Interval 15-Minute	
	Peak Demand 15-Minute	
	Rolling Demand 15-minute	
H- 227. AEC2227X23		
H- 229. AEC2229X23	End of Interval Built-in Clock	
E 238 AEC2238×23	Time Adjustment Min.2 :0 = Max.5 :0 ==	
E 242. AEC2242X23	Time Zone (GMT-06:00) Central	
	Enable DS Time	
± 251. AEC2251×23	🔽 Use Location Setup File	
⊕ 253. AEC2253×23		
257. AEC2257×16		
258. AEC2258×16		
⊕- 259. AEC2259×16     _		
Processing tree done.	0. Virtual M: 0 Imon COM1:9	

#### Figure 10.5 - Virtual Meter Recorder

- 3 In the **Device ID**, type in (1A, 1B, ..., 8Z). *Note: This field is required and must be unique within each location.*
- 4 Tab across and type in a **Recorder** name.
- 5 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the recorder record.

### Update the Device Explorer

6 Click the **DEVICE EXPLORER** button to refresh the directory. Note: You will notice that the **Recorder Device ID** and **Name** have been added under the Location Name.

### **Creating a Virtual Meter**

To select a Virtual Meter:

- 1 Select a Recorder from the Virtual Location in the Device Explorer.
- 2 Click on the **Virtual Meter** tab and then click on the Panel Action"+" button to add a new meter.

ile Database Hardware Bills Gra	ph Tools View Window Help
Device Explorer	
- 5. Mex 🔺	Database _ 🗆 🗙
- 6. River	
- 7. Project One	
- 8. Alabama	
- 81. Monday	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others
- 82. Tuesday	Meter Meter Name Energy Type Vitual Meter Definition
E 0. Virtual M	Device ID 1A1 Example Electric
1A. 82_271_1A 206. AEC2206J16	
E- 1A. 82 206 1A	Location No. 0 ID Usage KWh
- 1. 82 206 1A1	Group No. 82 SN Demand kW
- 2. 82_206_1A2	Ver Pulse Val 1.00001
- 3. 82_206_1A3	Add Edit Delete
4.82 206 1A4	
+ 207. AEC2207J16	
± 210. AEC2210×16	Meter Type Billing Schedules / Templates
± 212. AEC2212×16	C Totalized Meter C Manual Entry     TOU Schedule     ▼     Meter Specific:
⊡- 213. AEC2213×16 <sup>1</sup>	C MV30 HHF Import C Others Rate Schedule Name Unit Base Rate
	File 1 1 0 0.0000
⊕ 216. AEC2216×16	Path 2 2 0 0.0000
⊡ 220. AEC2220×16	Use Location Schedule
⊡- 223. AEC2223H23	Auto billing cycle
	Bill Cycle 🔽
H- 229. AEU2229X23	
+ 244. AEC2244X23	
+ 247. AEC2244/23	
+ 251. AEC2251X23	
cessing tree done.	1A. 82 271 1A: 0 Meter COM1:960

Figure 10.6 - Virtual Meter Tab

- 3 In the **Device ID**, type in (1A1, 1A2, ..., 1Z1,..., 1Z8 up to 8A1, 8A2, ..., 8Z1,..., 8Z8). *Note: This field is required and must be unique within each location.*
- 4 Tab across and type in a **Meter** name.
- 5 In the **Virtual Meter Definition** list box, click the **ADD** button. The **Virtual Meter** dialog box opens.
- 6 From the **Select Meter Node** device directory tree, drill-down and select the meter you want. The Meter fields on the right will populate with the meter profile. If you need to add total readings, in the Percent (%) field, type in "100." If you need to subtract total readings, in the Percent (%) field, type in "-100." If you need to add/subtract partial readings, type in the percentage number.
- 7 Click **OK**. The meter will display in the **Virtual Meter Definition** list box.

Virtual Meter - Add One Meter	×
Select Meter Node	Meter
	Group No. 82 Location No. 206 Meter ID 1A1 Percent(%) 100
B 210. AEC2210×16 B 212. AEC2212×16 B 213. AEC2213×16 B 215. AEC2215×16 B 216. AEC2215×16 B 216. AEC2216×16 B 219. AEC2215×16	OK Cancel

Figure 10.7 - Virtual Meter – Add One Meter Dialog

8 Ensure the check box next to the meter is checked. Repeat the steps to add additional meter(s).

Virtual Meter Definition	
[Add] Edit	Delete

Figure 10.8 - Virtual Meter Definition Dialog

9 From the Meter tab, click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the meter record.

#### Update the Device Explorer

10 Click the **DEVICE EXPLORER** button, to refresh the device directory. Note: You will notice that the **Meter Device ID** and **Name** have been added under the Recorder Name.

File Database Hardware Bills	Graph Tools View Window Help
Device Explorer	
4. Store A	
- 5. Mex	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Othe
- 6. River	Meter Meter Name Energy Type Virtual Meter Definition
- 7. Project One	
- 8. Alabama	Device ID TAT
⊕- 81. Company A	Location No.0 ID Usage kWh
i⊟-82. Tuesday	Group No. 82 SN Demand KW
⊟- 0. Virtual Locn	Ver
1. Virtual Metr	Pulse Val 1.00001
E 206 AEC2206116	Add Edit Delete
E 207. AEC2207.J16	
+ 210. AEC2210×16	Meter Type Billing Schedules / Templates
± 212. AEC2212×16	C Manual Entry     TOU Schedule <none>     Meter Specific:</none>
±- 213. AEC2213×16	C MV90 HHE Import C Others Rate
± 215. AEC2215×16	Rate Schedule     Vinne     Vinne     Date       File     1     0     0.0000
± 216. AEC2216×16	Enable for Billing
⊕ 219. AEC2219×16	ran
⊕ 220. AEC2220×16	
⊕ 223. AEC2223H23     ☐	Auto Billing Cycle 0 0.0000
226. AEC2226×23	Bill Cycle <none></none>
+ 244. AEC2244X23	
E-252 AEC2257X23	
Processing tree done.	D:\RightEnergy-userguide\ LDB

Figure 10.9 - Virtual Meters

#### **Creating the Virtual Meter Profile**

To create a Virtual Meter Profile automatically:

1 Select the Hardware\Generate Virtual Meter Profile from the drop-down menu. The Generate Virtual Meter Profile window opens.

Hardware	Bills	Graph	Tools	Vie			
Set Location							
Connect							
Disconnect							
Auto Answer							
Generate Virtual Meter Profile 🔥							

Figure 10.10 - Virtual Meter - Hardware - Generate Virtual Profile Menu

Generate Virtual Meter Profile						
Generate profile		82 Location	Virtual Meter 1A1 lorer to select the meter(s) )			
Vew profile only	Time Peri Fra To	om: 3/19/2004	Y 12:00:00 AM #			
Virtual Meter	From	To	Status			
1						
2 3						
4						
5						
6						
8						

Figure 10.11 - Virtual Meter - Generate Virtual Profile Window

- 2 From the Device Explorer, select Location and drill down to the Virtual Meter.
- 3 Click on a Virtual Meter. The Virtual Meter panel will display the Group, Location, and Virtual Meter ID.

I	Virtual Meter							
	Group 82	Location 0	Virtual Meter 1A1					
	(Click on the device explorer to select the meter(s) )							

Figure 10.12 - Virtual Meter ID

4 Click on the checkbox to mark *New Profile Only* to automatically generate the Virtual Meter Profiles.



Figure 10.13 - Check -New Profile Only

(	k on t			on  0 xplore	er to se			eter (1) eter(s)	
Time Peri	od								
Fre	om: [	37.8	3/2004	1 🔽	12:0	0:00 /	AM 🗄	÷	
To: March, 2004 💌									
	-	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	
rom		29	1	2	3	4	5	6	
/03.00:00	11/0	.7	•	9	10	11	12	13	
03 00:00	11/0	14	15			18	19	20	
03 00.00	11/0	21 28		23	24 31	25	26	27	
		28	-29	30 6	7				
Today: 4/8/2004									
									·
				-					

Figure 10.14 - Virtual Meter Profile Time Period

5 Click on **Generate Profile** button. The Virtual Meter table below will search and retrieve the data from the database.

Gene	Generate Virtual Meter Profile						
Generate profile				82 Location	Virtual Meter 1A1 lorer to select the meter(s) )		
V	New profile only		Time Peri Fri To	om: 3/19/2004	▼ 12:00:00 AM ▼ 11:45:00 PM ▼		
	Virtual Meter	Fro	m	То	Status		
1	1A1	04/14/04	15:15	04/15/04 23:30	Completed		
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
-							
7							
7 8							

Figure 10.15 - Generate Virtual Meter Profile - Automatically

To create a Virtual Meter Profile manually:

- 1 From the Device Explorer, select Location and drill down. Click on the Virtual Meter you want to manually add.
- 2 The Virtual Meter panel should display in the Group, Location, and Virtual Meter ID.

Г	Virtual Meter						
	Group 82	Location 0	Virtual Meter 1A1				
	(Click on the device explorer to select the meter(s) )						

#### Figure 10.16 - Virtual Meter ID

3 Uncheck the checkbox *New ProfileOnly* to manually generate the Virtual Meter Profile.

New profile only

#### Figure 10.17 - Uncheck -New Profile Only

- 4 Next, select from the drop-down the calendar or type in the *From* and *To* Profile Time Period for the Virtual Meter.
- 5 Click on the **Generate Profile** button. The Virtual meter will be added.

Gene	Generate Virtual Meter Profile							
	Generate profile )		p 82 Location	Virtual Meter 1A1 lorer to select the meter(s) )				
	New profile only	Т	om: 3/ 9/2004 p: 4/ 8/2004	▼ 12:00:00 AM ÷ ▼ 11:45:00 PM ÷				
	Virtual Meter		То	Status				
1	1A1	03/09/04 00:00	04/08/04 23:45	Completed				
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7	1							
8	-							

Figure 10.18 - Generate Virtual Meter Profile Manually



Section 11

Customer

# What is A E-Mon Energy™ Customer?

The customers are the tenants or businesses to which you provide the meter reading/billing service. Tracking the customer's information and energy consumption is the key element in analyzing data and energy patterns for a complete energy management system. Your customer's locations can virtually be read anywhere as long as they are tied to a meter billing device(s). With this enhancement, it provides a good communication with your customers.

E-Mon Energy maintains information on each customer account by a sequence number identifier and meter numbers. The system allows you to define multiple account groups to a single customer or to define a single customer to just one meter. Along with these features, the E-Mon Energy software can monitor each group or customer from a remote location. The customer information is entered into the customer panel and stored in the database. The illustration below shows a typical configuration of a single customer owning a single meter and multiple customers sharing the same meter(s).

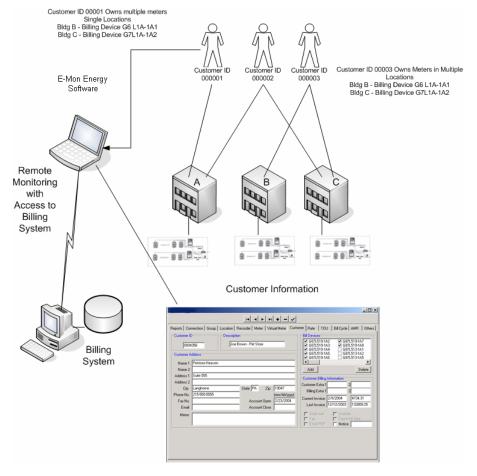


Figure 11.1 - E-Mon Energy Customer and Device configuration

## What is the Customer Panel?

The *Database Group* provides a *Customer* panel for assigning and managing your customer's information. The following table describes fields on the *Customer* panel.

Database									
Customer II 0004 Customer A Name 1 Name 2	356 Joe Brown - Pet Store ddress Petstore Heaven	stomer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others Bill Devices G87L519-1A2 ♥ G87L519-1A7 ♥ G87L519-1A3 ♥ G87L519-1A8 ♥ G87L519-1A4 G87L519-1A8 ♥ G87L519-1A5 G87L513-1A2 ♥ G87L519-1A3 Ø G87L519-1A5 ♥ G87L519-1A5 ♥ G87L519-1A3 Ø G87L519-1A5 ♥ G87L5							
Address 1 Address 2 City Phone No. Fax No. Email	Suite 555           Langhome         State         PA         Zip         19047           215-555-5555         (mm/dd/yyyy)         Account Open         2/23/2004           Account Close          2/23/2004         Account Close	Customer Billing Information           Customer Extra 1         2           Billing Extra 1         2           Current Invoice         2/9/2004           Last Invoice         12/12/2003							
Memo		Snail mail Website							

Figure	11.2 -	Customer	Tab
--------	--------	----------	-----

Panel Group/Field	Description		
Customer ID*	Type in the Customer's Sequence Number Identifier. This is a required field.		
Description	Type in a brief explanation of the customer (i.e. Business Name, Service).		
Customer Address	Panel Group		
Name1	Type in the customer or business name (i.e. Joe's Pet Store).		
Name2	This is optional. Type a second name for the customer (i.e. Joe Smith).		
Address1	Type in the customer's address.		
Address2	Type in a second address, if applicable.		
City	Type in the city location for the customer's address.		
State	Type in the state for the customer's address.		
Zip	Type in the zip code for the customer's address.		
Fax No.	Type in the fax number for the customer.		
Email Account	Type in an email address, if applicable.		
Account Open	Type in the date when the customer opened the account. The field format is mm/dd/yyyy.		
Account Close	This field will always be empty unless the customer has been discontinued.		
Billing Devices	Panel Group		
Billing Devices	This is a multi-functional list box that displays the customer meters and the check allows you to click to select or deselect a meter.		
Add Button	This button opens a Customer Billing Device dialog box to add the meter devices to the customer.		
Delete Button	This button functions with the list box. When highlighting and clicking on a device, it removes the device from the box.		

Customer Billing Information	Panel Group
Customer Extra 1 & 2	In these fields, enter any customer extras.
Billing Extra 1	In these fields, enter any billing extras.
Current Invoice	This field is pre-populated based on the current bill.
Last Invoice	This field is pre-populated based on the prior bill.
Notice	Type in this field any important notices regarding the bill (i.e. Overdue, Overpayment) The Billing template can be modified to print the notice onto the bill. See Billing and Report section for details.

\* = Required field.

# What is the Customer's Billing Device?

The Customer's Billing Device is the group of devices (meters) or a single device owned by the customer. Through the customer information panel, the user can access the *Customers Billing Devices* dialog box. The *Customer Billing Devices* dialog box opens to display the devices. *Click the node to select device(s)* explorer directory. Here the user can drill down to the actual meter and click OK to select. When the device is selected and highlighted, the Group No, Location No., and Meter ID appear in the Device group on the left side of the dialog box.

Customer Bill Devices	×
Click the node to select device(s)	Device
⊡ 212. Building B     ⊡ 213. Building C	Group No. 81
⊕-218. AEC1218×16     ⊕-222. AEC1222×23     ⊕-231. AEC1231×23	Location No. 254
231. AEC1231X23	Meter ID 1A1
□ 1A. 81_254_1A □ 1. 81_254_1A	
2. 81_254_1A2 	ОК
⊕ 1B. 81_254_1B     ⊕ 266. AEC1266×16     ⊕ 269_4EC1269×16	Cancel

Figure 11.3 - Customer Billing Devices

# How do I add a Customer?

### Adding a Customer

To add a customer:

1 Select **Database\Customer** from the drop-down menu or click on the **Customer** tab in the *Database* window.

Da	tabase
	Connection
	Group
	Location
	Data Recorder
	Meter
	Virtual Meter
	Customer
-	Customer
	Rate Schedule
	Rate Schedule TOU Schedule
	Rate Schedule TOU Schedule Bill Cycle

- 2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button to add a new customer.
- 3 Type in a Customer ID (1...9999999). *Note: This field is required and must be unique*.
- 4 Tab across and type in a Description for the customer.

#### **Customer Address (Optional)**

- 5 Tab down and type in the customers:
  - Name (1, 2)
  - Address (1, 2)
  - City
  - State
  - Zip
  - Phone No.
  - Fax No.
  - Email
  - Account Open (Format: mm/dd/yyyy)

Database					
Reports   Connection	Group   Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Cust	omer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others			
Customer ID 000000001 Customer Address	Test customer	Bill Devices           ☑ G6L1-1A1           ☑ G6L1-1A2           ☑ G6L1-1A3			
Name 1 Bizmon Name 2 Address 1 One Oxfo Address 2 Suite 418 City Langhorr Phone No. 215-7524 Fax No. Email Memo	a ne State PA Zip 19047	Ad Delete Customer Billing Information Customer Extra 1 Billing Extra 1 2 Current Invoice 12/12/2003 132809.25 Last Invoice 12/12/2003 30396.70 Snail mail Fax Export bill data Email PDF Notice			

Figure 11.4 - Customer Tab

### Adding a Billing Device

To add a Billing Device:

- 6 Check the **Bill Devices** that applies to the customer. Uncheck devices that do not apply to the customer.
- 7 To add a **Bill Device**, click on the **ADD** button and the **Customer Bill Devices** window opens.

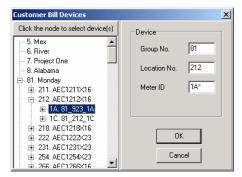


Figure 11.5 - Customer Bill Devices Dialog

- 8 From the **Customer Bill** Device Directory, right click and drill down to the actual device.
- 9 Click and select the device you want to add.
- 10 Click **OK**. The device now displays in the **Bill Devices** list box.

Bill Devices	
<ul> <li>✓ G6L1-1A1</li> <li>✓ G6L1-1A2</li> <li>✓ G6L1-1A3</li> <li>✓ G8L212-1A1</li> <li>✓ G81L212-1A2</li> <li>✓ G81L212-1A3</li> </ul>	
(Add)	Delete

Figure 11.6 - Bill Devices

- 11 To assign the device to the customer, ensure the check box next to the device is checked. The device is now added to the customer.
- 12 To delete a device from the list box, click on the one you want to delete. Click the **DELETE** button.
- 13 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the customer record.

Section 12



# Rate Table and TOU Schedule

# What Is a Rate Table and TOU Schedule?

The *Rate Table* and *Time-of-Use (TOU) Schedule* both work hand-in-hand with the billing, reporting, and monitoring features. In preparation for generating bills, you must setup your Schedule and your Rate table for the TOU schedule.

The *TOU Schedule*, allows you to setup your time-periods for capturing consumption occurring at various times of the day, week, month, and season. A typical TOU schedule would have on-peak and off-peak usage and demand. Some would have weekdays, weekends, and holidays. Others would also have summer, winter, spring, and falls. Another somewhat different type of schedule is tier. The tier imposes limits on energy usage. It sets the different usage range to be charged at different rates. (e.g. The first 200 kWh costs \$0.025 per kWh, anything over costs \$0.012 per kWh.) This is an example of a 2-tier. There are different flavors of tiers -2, 3, or 4 levels. Some also calculates the tier limits based on the kW demand. (e.g. The first 25 kWh per kW Demand cost \$0.020 per kWh, anything over costs \$0.015.) This is an example of a 2-tier per kW Demand. *Note: In this example, if the kW Demand is 15 kW, the first tier would be 375 kWh (or 25 kWh times 15 kW).* 

The *Rate Table* allows you to setup the cost associates with the consumption for the various time-periods according to the TOU schedule. The setup screen for entering the rates is based on the TOU schedule you use.

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> supports multiple TOU schedules and Rate tables. Using the Database window, you can assign the TOU schedule and Rate table setup to the whole group of meters, the whole location of meters, and/or to each meter individually. *Note: You can assign up to 4 different TOU schedules within the same bill cycle name.* 

# How is the Time of Use (TOU) schedule used?

A *Time of Use* (TOU) schedule is used to specify time periods for determining energy usage and demand for different time-of-day, day of the week, and seasons. Typically, the cost of energy usage and demand are higher during the day than night. Therefore, the need to separate the usage and demand between various time periods is needed in order to apply the corresponding rates.

The TOU schedule can be setup to incorporate seasons, (up to 4 seasons per year) with a defined start and end date. The illustration below displays the TOU schedule setup screen.

	~ ~	
	1 3	
- 67	$\sim$	

When incorporating the start and end date, the "End date" or "Start Date" cannot overlap or have gap. All the seasons time periods should cover one whole year.

Database		
	H 4 F F + -	~
Reports Connection Group L	.ocation   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter	Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others
TOU Schedule Name	Season Period	M T W T F S S
	Start Date 1/ 1/2003 💌	00:00 01:00
Seasons	End Date 6/ 1/2003 💌	02:00 03:00
Season2 Season2		04:00 05:00
Season3 Season3	On-Peak Off-Peak	06:00
Season4 Season4	From To From To Mon 08:00 18:00	08:00 09:00
TOU Types	Tue 08:00 18:00	10:00
✓ Type 1 On-Peak	Wed 08:00 18:00	<u>11:00</u> 12:00
Type 2 Off-Peak	Thu 08:00 18:00 Fri 08:00 18:00	13:00 14:00
Type 3 Type3	Sat	15:00
<b>Type 4</b> Type4 <b>Type 5</b> Type5	Sun	16:00 17:00
Type 6 Type6	Hol	18:00
Type 7 Type7	🔲 Weekdays use the same schedule	19:00 20:00
Туре 8 Туре8	$\square$ Weekend uses the same schedule	21:00 22:00
		23:00
Holiday Setup	Season1 Season2	

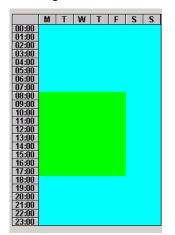
Figure 12.1 - TOU Schedule

In this example, the TOU shows each season (Season1 and Season2) and each TOU types (On-Peak, Off-Peak, and Mid-Peak) are listed on individual tabs and displays the "time allocation" grid as *Monday* through *Sunday-Holiday* with a *From* and *To* time entry. Each schedule is broken down into a 24-hour day and 30-minute intervals from 00:00 to 24:00. The illustration below shows Season1, On-Peak time, and day table schedule.

	From	То	From	To
Mon	08:00	18:00		
Tue	08:00	18:00		
Wed	08:00	18:00		
Thu	08:00	18:00		
Fri	08:00	18:00		
Sat				
Sun				
Hol				
<ul> <li>✓ Weekdays use the same schedule</li> <li>✓ Weekend uses the same schedule</li> </ul>				

Figure 12.2 - TOU Seasons

The TOU setup displays a color chart. The TOU has a color-coded graph, which displays the entire schedule based on Days and Time. The "time allocation" specified, will be displayed to help you visually verify the correctness of the settings. Should there be a time slot unaccounted for, the graph will display reflecting the missing slot.



#### Figure 12.3 - TOU Graph View

The TOU schedule supports up to eight programmable TOU Types to accommodate the different times of the day (i.e. On-Peak, Off-Peak or Mid-Peak) for energy usage and demand. For specific events such as holidays or off days (weekends) a *Weekend* and *Holiday* option is accessible for the TOU schedule. A dialog box is provided to incorporate the Holiday schedule through the "**Holiday Setup**" button. The illustration below displays the Holiday Setup dialog.

Holiday Setup				2	×		
Recurring Holiday (recur every year)	Special Days (only for th	ne specifie	d year)				
🥅 New Year's Day (January 1st)	🔽 Special 1	3/20/20	04 💌	]			
🥅 Martin Luther King's Birthday (3rd Monay in Jan)	🔲 Special 2	•	Mar	ch, 20	104		Þ
🥅 Memorial Day (last Monday in May)	🔲 Special 3	Sun Mo				Fri	Sat
US Independence Day (July 4)	🔲 Special 4	29 1 7 8	2 9	3 10	4 11	5 12	6 13
Labor Day (1st Monday in Sept.)	🔲 Special 5	14 15			18	19	<b>@</b> 0
Columbus Day (2nd Monday in Oct.)	🔲 Special 6	21 22		24 31	25 1	<b>26</b> 2	27 3
Thanksgiving Day (4th Thurday in Nov.)	🔲 Special 7	4 5	6 odav: 2	7 0.41729	8		
Day after Thanksgiving	🔲 Special 8	12/30/18			004		
Christmas Day (December 25th)							
		× 1	C-	incel			
		ĸ		incel			

Figure 12.4 - Holiday Setup

# How does the TOU schedule know Daylight Savings?

To enable the Daylight savings, you must check "Enable DS Time" on the Recorder panel; by default DST is enabled. This DS time adjustment uses the first Sunday in April and the Last Sunday in October. If your AMR system does not utilize daylight saving, be sure to disable this option.



When setting up the daylight savings time, remember to adjust the min. and max. "time adjustment" for a sliding window average. This option allows E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> to automatically synchronize the recorder time to the PC time when the clocks drift within the specified range.

### How do I create a TOU Schedule and Time Periods?

#### **Create a TOU Schedule Procedures**

To add a TOU Schedule and Seasons:

- 1 Select **Database**\**TOU** from the drop-down menu or click on the **TOU** tab in the **Database** window.
- 2 Click on the Panel Action"+" button to add a new TOU schedule.
- 3 In the **TOU Schedule Name** field, type a *Name* for the Schedule. *Note: This field is required and must be unique.*

Database		
Reports Connection Group	Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU	Bill Cycle AMR Others
BAR001	Season Period M T W	TFSS
	Start Date 1/ 1/2003	
Seasons	End Date 6/ 1/2003  CONTRACT 02:00 03:00	
Season2 Winter	Type1         Type2         Type3         Type4         •         ●         05:00         05:00	
Season3 Spring		
TOU Types	From         To         From         To           Mon         08:00         18:00         09:00           Tue         08:00         18:00         10:00	
✓ Type 1 On-Peak	Tue         08.00         18.00         18.00           Wed         08:00         18:00         12:00	
Type 2 Off-Peak	Thu U8:00 18:00 13:00	
Type 3 Type3	Fri 08:00 18:00 14:00 15:00	
<b>Type 4</b> Type4 Type 5 Type5	Sun 16:00 17:00	
<b>Type 6</b> Type6	18:00	
Type 7 Type7	Weekdays use the same schedule	
Туре 8 Туре8	Weekend uses the same schedule 22:00	
Holiday Setup	23:00	
Honody Setup	Season1 Season2 Season3 Season4	

Figure 12.5 - TOU Tab

4 Click on **Season 1**, type in the *Name* for **Season 1**. If your TOU requires multiple seasons, repeat the steps for Season 2, 3, and 4.

Note: E-Mon Energy supports up to 4 seasons.

5 Click on **Type 1**, type in the period names (e.g. On-Peak, Off Peak). If your TOU requires multiple periods, repeat the steps for Type 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8. *Note: E-Mon Energy supports up to 8 periods.* 

- 6 Under Season, select Type 1, Season 1 Tab.
- 7 Type in or select from Calendar, a Start Date and End Date for Type1, Season 1 schedule

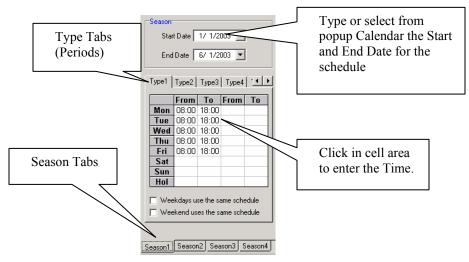


Figure 12.6 - Schedule Setup Group

- 8 In the **From\Mon** cell, type in the starting time for Monday. *Note: The schedule uses military time.* (e.g. 13:00 = 1:00 PM)
  - In the **To\Mon** cell, type in the time the schedule will stop on Monday.
- 9
- 10 Repeat the same steps for each day of the week, up to the last day for the schedule.
- 11 If you want to run this schedule on the weekdays, click Weekdays use the same schedule.

teports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others												
TOU Sche	dule Name								-			
BAR001		0	t Date	11.110	000		00:00	M		W   T	F	S S
		j 5(a	it Date j	17 172	003 💌		01:00					
Seasons		End	I Date	6/ 1/2	003 🔽		02:00					
🔽 Season1	Season 1						03:00 04:00					
🔽 Season2	Season 2		T				05.00					
🔽 Season3	Season 3	lype1	Type2	Type3	Type4							
🔽 Season4	Season 4		From	То	From	То	07:00 08:00					
		Mon	18:00	08:00			09:00					
TOU Type	s	Tue	18:00	08:00			10:00					
Type 1	On-Peak	Wed	18:00	08:00			11:00 12:00					
🗹 Type 2	Off-Peak	Thu	18:00				13:00					
🗌 Туре З	Type3	Fri	18:00				14:00					
Type 4	Type4	Sat	00:00				15:00 16:00					
Type 5	Type5	Sun Hol	00:00				17:00					
🗌 Туре 6	Туре6		100.00	00.00			18:00					
Type 7	Type7	🗌 🗌 We	ekdays us	e the sa	ame sche	dule	19:00 20:00					
🗌 Туре 8	Туре8	🗆 We	ekend use	es the s	ame sche	edule	21:00					
	1700						22:00 23:00					
Helid	av Setup						23:00					
Tiolia	ay occup	Season1	Season	2 Sea	ason3 S	ieason4						

Figure 12.7 - TOU Schedule View

- Repeat the Steps 6 to 12 again for each Type and Season tabs that applies to the TOU type 12 and Seasons entered.
- Click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the TOU schedule record. The **Time/Day of the Week** 13 graph displays the day and time frame related to the Type and Season schedule.

### How is the Rate Table used?

A *Rate Table* is used to specify the cost associated with the energy usage and demand for TOU. Typically, usage for each period has different rate, similarly demand for each period has a different rate. Therefore, we need to be able to specify separate different rates for the usage and demand between various time periods.

The *Rate Table* allows you to setup the cost associates with the consumption for the various time-periods according to the TOU schedule. The setup screen for entering the rates is based on the TOU schedule you use.

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> supports multiple rate tables. Using the Database window, you can assign the Rate table setup to the whole group of meters, the whole location of meters, and/or to each meter individually. Note: you can assign up to 4 rate tables within the same bill cycle name.

These rates table is broken down into three different tabs:

Usage Charge - the rates for energy usage (e.g. kWh).

Demand Charge - the rates for peak demand (e.g. kW).

*Other Charges* – charges are comprised of rate and tax adjustments. These adjustments are changes in rates or total charges with changes in specific items of cost, square footage, like taxes and fuel prices. These charges can also include recover fees imposed by state and local regulatory agencies or refund credit to a customer.

Rate Template File
son4 Rate
0.000000



Usage Charge



Demand Charge

Other Charges

The illustration below shows a rate table setup for o	one season:
---	-------------

USAGE CHARGES								
Time Period	Season 1							
Period 1	0.058470	0.058470						
DEMAND CHARC	DEMAND CHARGES							
Time Period	Season 1							
Period 1	2.70							
OTHER CHARGE	S (Energy Usage o	r User Spe	cific (e.g. sq	uare foot	tage)			
Rate Number 0000	011 Rate Template S2	P.VTS						
Tax Rate	Tax 1 (%)							
	6.00							
Rate Adjustment	Season 1							
Adjustment 1								
Adjustment 2								
Extra Rate	Name	Unit	Season 1					
	Facility Demand	KW	6.60					

 Table 12.1 - Rate Table Example

### What is a Rate Template File?

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> provides 80+ rate templates to choose from, depending on your rate schedule, you can have TOU and/or tier structure. The rate template can be used with or without modifications or revised by you to reflect the actual applicable rate structure and tier. For a list of all the Rate templates and descriptions refer to the README.PDF file located in your FORMBILL folder of your E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> application. After you modify a rate structure, you can assign a unique name for your rate structure.



Note: The custom rate template is stored in a common rate database and can also be shared and used by other. It is highly recommended that once you modify a supplied rate structure, save it as a different name.

# How to setup a New Rate Table?

To setup a Rate Name and Description

1 Select Database\Rates Schedule from the drop-down menu or click on the Rates tab in the Database window.

Database
Connection
Group
Location
Recorder
Meter
Virtual Meter
Customer
Rate Schedule
TOU Schedule
Bill Cycle
AMR Schedule
Others
Reports

#### Figure 12.8 - Database\Rate Schedule menu

- 2 Click on the Panel Action "+"button, to add a new Rate Table.
- 3 Type in a **Rate Name**. Note: This field is required and must be unique.
- 4 Tab across and type in a **Description** for the Rate Table.

Reports Connection Group	Location Recorder Meter Virt	ual Meter   Customer	Rate TOL	Bill Cycle AMR	Others		
Rate Name	Description For tempate S2P-A	S2F	ate P-A.VTS	Customize	•		

Figure 12.9 - Rate Name and Description

To select a Rate Template File:

5 Select a **Rate Template File** from the drop-down list. The Rate Template file name displays in the field.



Note: This can be a standard E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> template or your customized rate template file.

6 Click on the **Usage Charge** tab, at the bottom of the panel.

7 Within the **Energy Use** grid, type in each energy rate, based on per time period and per season.

eports Connection   Group   Location   Recorder   Meter   Vitual Meter   Customer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle   AMR   Others						
Rate Name	D	escription	Temp	late		
2 Period Rate	For tempate	S2P-A	S2	P-A.VTS	Customize	
Energy Use						
Time Period	Season1 Rate	Season2 Rate	Season3 Rate	Season4 Rate		
Period 1	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
Period 2	0.000000	0.00000	0.00000	0.000000		
Usage Charge Demand	Charge Other Cha	arges				
Usage Charge Demand				0.000000		

Figure 12.10 - Rate Tab –Usage Charge

To setup the Demand Charges:

- 8 Click on the Demand Charge tab, at the bottom of the panel.
- 9 Within the grid, type in the cell the season rate, the sum of all period charges.

Reports Connection Gro	up   Location   Rec	order   Meter   Virt	ual Meter   Custome	er Rate	ТОО Ві	ll Cycle 🛛 AMR 🍦	Others
Rate Name 2 Period Rate	For tempate	escription S2P-A	S2	p <mark>late</mark> P-A.VTS	¥	Customize	
Demand Charge							
Time Period	Season1 Rate	Season2 Rate	Season3 Rate	Season4	Rate		
Period 1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000		
Period 2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	<u> </u>	0.0000		
Usage Charge Demand	d Charge Other Cha	arges					

Figure 12.11 - Rate Tab – Demand Charge

To Setup the Other Charges:

- 10 Click on the Other Charges tab, at the bottom of the panel.
- 11 Under the **Tax Rate (%)**, type in a tax rate percentage(s) (i.e. 6% is shown). Note: Four different Tax fields are provided to allow for tax adjustments based on rates.
- 12 From the Rate Adjustment, under Season 1, Adjustment 1, type in the energy cost adjustment rate for the season. (e.g. Season 1 = Fall, Season 2 = Winter). *Note: E-Mon Energy™ provides two Adjustment fields per season.*
- 13 If you use a customized bill form, type in the **Name**, **Unit**, **Season** (1, 2, 3, and 4) based on your rate schedule.

Note: Only enter information into those fields if you have a customized bill form

### Or

- 14 If you use the same rates for all seasons, check "Same Rate for all seasons".
- 15 Click on " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the rate record.

Database						<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
		- +	]			
Reports Connection Group	Location Recorder Meter V	'irtual Meter   Cus	stomer Rate	ТОО Вінс	ycle AMR	Others
Rate Name	Description		emplate			
2 Period Rate	For tempate S2P-A		S2P-A.VTS	•	Customize	
T D . 00						1
Tax Rate (%)	Rate Adjustment	Season 1	Season 2	Season 3	Season 4	
Tax 1 6.00	Adjustment 1	1.00	1.20	0.00	0.00	-
Tax 2 0.00	Adjustment 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Tax 3 0.00						
Tax 4 0.00	Extra Rate Name Unit	Season 1	Season 2	Season 3	Season 4	
	1 kw	00.08	00.08	00.08	00.08	-
	2 kw	00.08	00.08	00.08	00.08	
	3 kw	00.08	00.08	00.08	00.08	
	4 kw	00.08	00.08	00.08	00.08	
	🔲 Same rate for all s	easons				
Usage Charge Demand Cha	rge_Other Charges_					

Figure 12.12 - Rate Tab – Other Charges

# What is the Demand Charge Panel?

The *Database* group provides a *Demand Charge* panel for entering the rates associated with peak demand. This screen panel can vary depending on the associated Rate Template File selected. In this example we are using the S2P.VTS template. The following table describes fields on the Demand Charge Panel based on a Rate Template file.

ports Connection Gr	roup   Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Customer   Rate   T	OU   Bill Cycle   AMR   Others
Rate Name	Description Template	
2 Period Rate	For tempate S2P-A S2P-A.VTS	
Demand Charge		
Time Period	Season1 Rate Season2 Rate Season3 Rate Season4 R	Pate
Period 1		
Period 2		0000
Usage Charge Demai	nd Charge Other Charges	

#### Figure 12.13 - Demand Charge Tab

Panel Group/Field	Description
Period 1	In the Season 1 Rate, Season 2 Rate, Season 3 Rate and Season 4 Rate columns enter the rates.
Period 2	In the Season 1 Rate, Season 2 Rate, Season 3 Rate and Season 4 Rate columns enter the rates.

# What is the Other Charges Tab?

Database								
Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others								
Rate Name	Description			1				
2 Period Rate	For tempate S2P-A	S2P-A.VTS	▼ Custom	ize				
J								
⊤Tax Rate (%)	Rate Adjustment			1				
Tax 1 6.00		Season 1 Season 2	Season 3 Seaso	n4				
	Adjustment 1	1.00 1.20	0.00 0.00					
Tax 2 0.00	Adjustment 2	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00					
Tax 3 0.00								
Tax 4 0.00	Extra Rate							
10.00	Name Unit	Season 1 Season 2	Season 3 Seaso	n 4				
	1 kw	00.08 00.08	00.08 00.08					
	2 kw	00.08 00.08	00.08 00.08					
	3 kw 4 kw	00.08 00.08	00.08 00.08					
		1 1	100.00					
	Same rate for all se	asons						
Usage Charge Demand Cha	arge Other Charges							

The Database group provides Other Charges panel for entering the charges.

#### Figure 12.14 - Rate Tab and Other Charges

Panel Group/Field	Description	
Rate Name*	Type in the Name for your Rate table. This is a required field and must be unique.	
Description	Type a brief description of your Rate table.	
Rate Template File	Select the Rate Template file. These items showing in this list comes from the \formbill folder within E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> directory/folder. The data entry area for Usage Charge and Demand Charge depends on the selection of this rate template file.	
Tax Rate %	Group Panel.	
Tax 1, 2, 3, 4	Type in the tax rate in percentage.	
Rate Adjustment	Group Panel.	
Adjustment 1, 2	Type in the adjustment rate.	
Extra Rate	Group Panel.	
1, 2, 3, 4	Type in the extra rate for customization purposes.	

Section 13



# **Other Features**

# What are the Other Features?

In addition to the AMR schedule the user has an option to set up global schedules for load control, recorder parameters, and security access features. With these global features the user can eliminate setup redundancy for the recorder's parameters and the security access features. The following briefly describes each of these features.

### Load Control

The *Load Control* feature allows the user to setup a global *Load Control* that will set the high and low threshold set points before an alarm is activated. Each Load Control can be saved with a unique name for selection on the meter tab. Once selected, these configurations are then set to the meter. For additional information, see section on *Meters* within this manual.

Database Acc	ess 📃 🗌 🗙					
Reports Connect	ion   Group   Location   Recorder   Meter   Virtual Meter   Customer   Rate   TOU   Bill Cycle   AMR Others					
	Load Control Schedule Name           Schedule Name         Ioad1         Description         Load Control					
Load Control	Threshold Set Point         Image: Alarm at high set point         High Set Point         Image: Alarm at low set point					
	Alarm at low set point Low Set Point     Ramp (sec.)					
Recorder	Alarm Mode       Image: Hold Mode       Image: Hol					
e Security	Call-in at End of Interval					
	0     Image: Call-in Retries       0     Image: Call-in Retries					

Figure 13.1 - Recorder Load Control

Panel Group/Field	Description	
Load Control	Panel Group	
Name*	Type in a unique name to identify your Load Control. The name can be up to 20 characters. This is a required field. This name will be referenced in the Group and/or Location tabs of the Database window.	
Description	Type in a description to identify the Load Control.	
Threshold Set Point	Panel Group	
Alarm at high set point	Check this box if you want to enter the High Set point value.	
High Set Point	Type in the High Set Point value.	
Alarm at low set point	Check this box if you want to enter the Low Set Point value.	

Low Set Point	Type in the Low Set Point value.		
Set point using pulse count	Check this box if the set point unit of measure is in raw pulses.		
Ramp	Select or enter the seconds waited until the load control will begin checking the threshold set points.		
Instantaneous one second reading	Check this box if you prefer to have an instant one second reading without the ramp.		
Alarm Mode	Panel Group		
Hold Mode	Check this radio button if you want the alarm to be held for a period of time, once activated. This option prevents the alarm from short cycling in a fluctuated load type.		
Hold Period after Ramp	Type in or select the seconds for the hold period after the ramp.		
Grace Mode	Check this radio button if you want the alarm to add a grace holding period before the system will call-in.		
Grace Period before Call-in	Type in or select the seconds for the grace period.		
Activate Relay	Check this box if you want the relay to be controlled by the alarm.		
Call in when alarm activated	Check this box if you want the recorder to call home when the alarm is activated.		
Call in at End of Interval	Check this box if you want the recorder to call home at the end of the interval when the alarm is activated.		
Call in Retries	Select the number of retries to call-in.		
Maximum Call/Days	Select how many times you want the recorder to call home on alarm basis. Enter 0 to disable.		

\* = Required field.

#### Recorder

The *Recorder* feature allows the user to set up global parameters for the Sampling Rate, Peak Demand Interval, Rolling Demand window, and the Demand Synchronized Window. For additional information, see the section on *Recorders* within this manual.

Database									
Reports Connec	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Others								
	Recorder Parameters Name								
<b>1</b> -1	Name PECO Description Recorder Parameters Setup File								
Load Control	Recorder Parameters								
ecorder Recorder Security	Profile Interval       15-Minute         Peak Demand       30-Minute         Rolling Demand       15-minute         End of Interval       Built-in Clock         Time Adjustment       Min.1:0         Min.1:0       Max.5:0         Time Zone       (GMT-05:00) Eastern         Image: Clock Destruction       Image: Clock Destruction								

Figure 13.2 - Recorder Parameters

Panel Group/Field	Description			
Recorder Parameters	Panel Group			
Name*	Type in a unique name to identify your Recorder Parameters. The name can be up to 20 characters. This is a required field. This name will be referenced in the Group and/or Location tabs of the Database window.			
Description	Type in a description to identify the Recorder Parameters.			
Profile Interval	Select the profile interval of 5-Minute or 15-minute. This sets the sampling rate for the recorder. The sampling rate will affect the number of days that can be stored inside the recorder. When the storage is used up, the recorder will flush out the oldest data on a day block basis. This is also known as FIFO (first-in-first-out).			
Peak Demand	Select the Peak Demand window of 15-minute, 30-minute, or 60- minute. This selection will affect the calculation for peak demand.			
Rolling Demand	Select the Rolling Demand window of 5-minute, 15-minute, or Reset at EOI. This selection will affect the calculation for peak demand. Note: The Rolling Demand window cannot be less than the Profile Interval.			
End of Interval	Select the End of Interval signal using Built-in Clock or External Clock. Note: Some hardware does not support an External Clock.			
Time Adjustment	Select Time Adjustment for synchronizing the recorder/meter clock with the PC clock. When the time is within this range, E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> will set the recorder/meter clock to the same time as the PC.			

Time Zone	Select the Time Zone where the recorder/meter is installed. E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> uses the PC time zone along with recorder/meter time zone when adjusting the time. It is very important that both time zones are set up correctly, otherwise incorrect time adjustment will occur.
Enable DS Time	Check this box to enable automatic Day Light Savings Time adjustment.

\* = Required field.

### Security

The *Security* feature allows the user to setup a global password in order to access the devices. Once the Password(s) are created the user can save and synchronize them with the devices. All passwords allow a maximum of 8 characters.



Note: This feature may not be accessible to everyone. You must have administrator rights.

Datab	ase Acc	cess												_ 🗆 X
Reports	Connec	tion   G	aroup	Location	Recorder	Meter	Virtual	Meter	Customer	Rate	ТОU	Bill Cy	cle AMR	Others
			Pass	word Defin	ition									
			Na	me	password	1		Descripti	on					
Load C	ontrol		Pass	sword										
6			Adı	ministrator	*******			Confirm I	Password	******				
Reco	rder		Un	restricted	*******			Confirm I	Password	*******				
Q	4		Re	ad / Bill				Confirm I	Password					
Secu	rity		Re	ad Only				Confirm I	Password					

Figure 13.3 - Recorder Security Password

Panel Group/Field	Description			
Password Definitions	Panel Group			
Name*	Type in a unique name for your password setup. This is a required field. This name will be referenced in the Group and/or Location tabs of the Database window.			
Description	Type in a description for your password setup.			
Password	Panel Group			
Administrator Limited access to configurations. Type in the Admini Then retype to confirm the password. Must be 8 char When changing password, remember to never change Administrator rights. The Administrator should alway Access.				
Unrestricted	Full access to all functions. Type in the Unrestricted password. Then retype to confirm the password. Must be 8 characters			
Read/Bill	Limited access to Read and Bill functions. Type in the Read/Bill			

	password. Then retype to confirm the password. Must be 8 characters		
Read Only	Limited access to Read Only functions. Type in the Read Only		
	password. Then retype to confirm the password. Must be 8 characters		

\* = Required field.

Section 14



# **Access Location**

# What Is the Access Location?

The Access Location is the primary link between E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> software and the physical devices. In the Access Location you will:

- Establish a connection to the devices.
- Set up new hardware.
- Read and verify hardware.
- Monitor real-time load and power usage.
- Download interval data from the devices.
- Access the database for the location.

The Access Location window is divided into groups – Function, Hardware to Access, and Connection Control. The Function and Hardware to Access groups are available when you are online with the location: Click the **Connect** button to start the connection. The illustration below shows the Access Location window with the Functions and Hardware to access groups. Note: If you are not online, the function selections will be disabled.

Access Group 81 Location 254		<u>_0 ×</u>
Function C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph	Hardware to Access In DBase C All possible JustOne	Connect Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial
Request Login to meters: 1A* Group: 81 Location	: 254 COM1:4800	

Figure 14.1 - Access Location Window

### What Are the Functions?

The *Functions* are a collection of tasks to perform when accessing the hardware. The *Functions* are divided into seven high-levels. Under each of these high-level functions are sub-tasks, which manage and control the hardware. This section will describe each of the seven high-level functions and their sub-tasks.

### **Connection Control**

Before a connection is made with the hardware, the user must first set a location. This means the devices you want to connect to must first be selected as the location before connecting. There are two ways to set a location. The first way is from the main menu by selecting *Hardware*, then *Set Location*. The *Select Location* dialog will open prompting you to select a *Location*, then click on the **Set** button.

Select Location		×
Location		Set
Group	81. Company A 📃	
Location	254. AEC1254X23 -	Connect
		Cancel

Figure 14.2 - Select Location Dialog

The second way is to select a location from the Device Explorer and right-click to display the *Set Location* menu and select a location. See illustration below.



Figure 14.3 - Set Location -Device Explorer

After you have set the location, you must connect to the devices in order to communicate. Here you also have two options, either through the *Select Location* dialog or wait until the *Access Location* window opens, then in the Connection Control group area, click on the **Connect** button.

Connection Control								
	Connect							
	Disconnect							
	Cancel Dial							

Figure 14.4 - Connection Control – Connect

To stop communication and disconnect from the devices you can click the **Disconnect** button located in the Connection Control group or just click **Cancel Dial**.



Figure 14.5 - Connection Control - Disconnect

#### **Access Location Window Status Bar**

The status bar is located at the bottom of the Access Location window. The status bar displays the current Function, Group and Location, Communication, and System status.

Log-in to meters: 1B* complete.	Group: 81 Location: 254 COM1:9600	ONLINE	1

Figure 14.6 - Access Location Window Status Bar

#### **Read Hardware Functions**

Now that you are connected to the hardware (devices) you will want to read meters, check and clear any flags, check the profile status and versions, or download interval data from the devices. This section describes each of the Read Hardware functions. The following explains each column of data returned from the devices.

#### **Read Meters Button**

Reading the meters is a way to see the energy usage and peak demands of the meter. The meters are broken up into various periods. The illustration below displays the KWH and peak demands as totals and then it is broken down by periods. For complete instructions, see the *Meter* section within this manual.



*Note: Before reading the meters you may want to set up a schedule. See the Rate Table and TOU schedule section within this manual for details.* 

Ac	cess Group	81 Location 25	4						[	IN		
Function       Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph       C In DBase       Connection Control         C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph       JustOne 18 •       Disconnect												
B	ead Meters	Flag Status	Profile Statu: Clear Flag		Version/Time DownLoad T All Data				Cancel Díal			
Metr	Status	Usage	Dem	Use	Dem	Use	Dem	Use	Dem	ų		
		Totals for all	Periods	Period	1	Period	12	Period	3			
1A-1	ok	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
-2	ok	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
-3	ok	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
1B-1	ok	200.79	91.22	200.79	91.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
-2	ok	0.97	0.45	0.97	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
-3	ok	470.55	105.47	470.55	105.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Read-n	neter completi	ed		Group:	81 Location	n: 254 COM1:9	500	ONLINE				

Figure 14.7 - Access Location Function - Read Meters

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device: If the condition states "Bad," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Total for all Periods	<b>Usage</b> – This column displays the total <i>Usage</i> for all the periods. The number represents the total accumulation since it was last reset.
	<ul> <li>Demand – This column displays the <i>Peak Demand</i> across all the periods. The number represents the highest rate of consumption in the specified demand window time period, since it was last reset. Typically, the Peak Demand is reset every billing cycle (i.e. monthly). E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> does not use this demand for generating bills. It will create demand readings from the interval data (profile).</li> </ul>
Period 1	<b>Usage</b> – This column displays the <i>Usage</i> for the period (i.e. period 1). The number represents the total accumulation since it was last reset.
	<b>Demand</b> – This column displays the <i>Peak Demand</i> for the period (i.e. period 1). The number represents the highest rate of consumption in the specified demand window time period, since it was last reset.
	Note: If you have multiple periods, the readings will be displayed in the remaining columns.

#### **Flag Status Button**

The *Flag Status* provides an alert in the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software of a problem or power failure. The two failures illustrated below indicate the date and time of the last failure. The *Power Failure Status* indicates that the IDR has lost power at some point. To reset (clear) the flags, click on the **Clear Flag** button. For complete instructions, see *Error Flag* section within this manual.

Access Group 81 Location 212												
Function              • Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph             C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph             • Read Meters             • Flag Status             Profile Status             Version/Time             DownLoad             • All Data             Cencet Dial               Cancet Dial												
Imon	Status	Power Failure St	atus Tampe	er O'Load	Power	MTR Reg	Imon State					
1A	<ok></ok>	>15, Last Was 12/30	) 15:44 off	none	normal	ok	ok					
1C	<ok></ok>	>15, Last Was 12/30	) 15:44 off	none	normal	ok	ok					
Read-fla	ag completed		Gro	oup: 81 Locati	on: 212 CO	M1:9600	ONLINE	li.				

Figure 14.8 - Access Location Function – Flag Status

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Power Failure Status	This column displays the total number of Power Failures and the date/time of the last occurrence, since it was last reset. In this example, there were more than 15 power failures and the last time occurred on 12/30 at 15:44.
Tamper Alarm	This column displays an active <on> flag when a door is open on the recorder. If the Tamper Alarm is not on, the column will display <off>.</off></on>
O'Load (Over Load)	This column displays an overload flag when the meter has excessive amperage (i.e. 200 amp load through the sensors on a 100 amp meter). When no problem exist the column display <none>.</none>
Power	This column displays any general power/voltage errors with the meter (i.e. low, noisy or unstable). Low = voltage drop below nominal level, noisy = dirty power supply, harmonics) unstable = fluctuating levels. When no problems exist, the column displays <normal>.</normal>
MTR Reg	This column displays any malfunctions with the recorder real-time clock (i.e. <bad>). When no problems exist, the column displays <ok>.</ok></bad>
IDR State	This column will display any problems that may exist with the functionality of the IDR. When no problems exist, the column displays <ok></ok>

#### **Profile Status Button**

The *Profile Status* tells us when and how far into the "Moving" window we are before we need to upload the current sampling rate data from the Recorder. It also tells us how many days we have left before data will be lost. The following describes each column of data returned from the devices.

Acc	Access Group 81 Location 254													
C V	ead Hardwa	-		ower Gra us Vei	h (		<b>•</b>	Il Data						
Imon	Status	Start Date	Days	Rate	State	Downloaded	Thru	To Avoid Data Loss						
1A	<ok></ok>	03/23/04 00:00	21 of 72	15 mins	On	04/12/2004 1	3:15	Download within 71 days						
1B	<ok></ok>	03/23/04 00:00	21 of 36	15 mins	On	04/12/2004 1	2:15	Download within 35 days						
Read-pr	ofile-status o	completed			Group: 8	1 Location: 254	COM1:9	600 ONLINE	1.					

Figure 14.9 - Access Location Function – Profile Status

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Start Date	This column displays the date and time of the first day block that is currently in the data recorder storage. If all day blocks are used, this date/time will start to flush the oldest data out making room for new data.
Days	This column displays how many day blocks of interval data are stored.
Rate	This column displays the sampling rate. Typically, we default to 15- minute interval storage.
State	This column displays the current profile status. It should always be "on".
Downloaded Thru	This column displays the last time you downloaded the data.
To Avoid Data Lost	This column is a "Reminder" which displays how many days are remaining until a required download is needed.

The illustration below indicates that an immediate download is required. It is recommended not to exceed the required window span (days) before downloading. If so, the oldest profile data will be lost.

Acc	ess Group (	31 Location 213							
Function       Function       Hardware © SetupHardware © Load Graph       © In DBase       Connection Control         © Nerify Hardware © Access DBase © Power Graph       © JustOne       ©       Disconnect         Read Meters       Flag Status       Profile Status       Version/Time       DownLoad       T All Data									
Profile	e Status 💌	- E	Clear Flag	g Sel	t HW Time	e Cancel	Cancel Dial		
Imon	Status	Start Date	Days	Rate	State	Downloaded Thru	To Avoid Data Loss		
1A	<ok></ok>	03/02/04 00:00	01 of 24	5 mins	On	02/04/2004	Download NOW		
Read-pr	ofile-status c	completed			Group: 8	1 Location: 213 COM1:9	000 ONLINE		

Figure 14.10 - Access Location Function – Profile Status with Error

#### Version/Time Button

The Version and Time tells us about the firmware of the devices, current calendar, and time zone.

Acce	Access Group 81 Location 254													
٥v	ead Hardw erify Hardw ad Meters	Innection Control Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial												
Imon 1A	Status	Version 05.25.08	Release 08/20/03	Day Tue	Date 03/02/04	Time	Time Zone Eastern	DL Saving Enabled	Date/Time Check					
	<ok></ok>	02.55 03	07/16/03	Tue	03/02/04	09:44:23	GMT-12:00	Enabled						
lead-ve	rsion-time o	ompleted			Group:	81 Location	: 254 COM1:	9600	ONLINE					

Figure 14.11 - Access Location Function – Version/Time

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Version	This column displays the firmware version of the device.
Release	This column displays the release date for the firmware.
Day	This column displays the current calendar day of the device clock.
Date	This column displays the current calendar date of the device clock.
Time	This column displays the current local time of the device.
Time Zone	This column displays the current time zone of the device.
DL Savings	This column displays the daylight savings setting. "Enable" means the clock follows daylight saving time. (This option may not pertain to every country and may only pertain to the United States.)
Date/Time Check	This column displays any errors that may occur with the date and/or time.

### **Verify Hardware Functions**

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software can verify the configurations of the recorder, meter, and AMR schedule. It queries the configurations programmed in the recorder and compares it to the information stored in the database. This acts as a maintenance feature to check the status and functionality of the devices. To verify the devices, the user can open the Access Location window under *Verify Hardware*. The following describes each column of returned data from the devices.

#### **Verify Recorder Button**

The *Verify Recorder* tells us if the status, profile mode, and demand interval are functioning properly. If a recorder configuration mismatch occurs, a warning will display in this window. The illustration below shows the recorders functioning properly.

Acc	ess Group	81 Location 25	4				_ 🗆 🗡											
O R	Function         Connection Control           C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph         In DBase           C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph         JustOne																	
Ver	ify Recorder Irder Setup	a	ers Veri	íy AMR	Verify TOU Cancel		Disconnect Cancel Dial											
Imon	Status	Prof Sample	Dmd Int	Dmd Wndw	Dmd Sync	₩arnings												
1A	<ok></ok>	5 mins	15 mins	15 min rolling	internal													
18																		
Verify-re	ecorder comp	oleted		Group: 81	Location: 254 C	OM1:9600	/erify-recorder completed Group: 81 Location: 254 COM1:9600 ONLINE											

Figure 14.12 - Access Location	1 Function – Verify Recorder
ingule init inceeds Location	riuncuon venny necoruer

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Prof (Profile) Sample	This column displays the profile data interval.
Dmd Int (Demand Interval)	This column displays the peak demand interval period.
Dmd (Demand) Window	This column displays the peak demand interval calculation.
Dmd Sync (Demand Syncronize)	This column displays the signal used to indicate the end of an interval. At the present time, we support an "internal" built-in clock.
Warnings	This column displays any alarms and/or configuration errors with the recorder. Note: E-Mon Energy compares settings programmed into the recorder with settings stored in the database. They should be identical.

#### Verify Meters Button

The *Verify Meter* tells us the condition and if the services are functioning properly. If a meter configuration mismatch occurs, a warning will display in this window. The illustration below shows that the Meters are functioning properly.

O F			etupHardware ( cess DBase )						Connection Control			
Verify Recorder Verify Meters Verify AMR Verify TOU Meter Setup							Discor					
Imen	a setup	<u> </u>					Lancei					
vietr	Status	ID	Volt	Amp	CTs	Pulse	Mfg	Туре	Mult	Pul factor	CT/PT	Warnings
-			Volt 120/208 (2ø)	<b>Amp</b> 200	CTs 1 set			Type Electric	Mult 16.00	Pul factor 32.0	СТ/РТ	Warnings
Aetr	Status	00010000				Pulse	Mfg					Warnings
/ /letr IA-1	Status ok	00010000 00020000	120/208 (2ø)	200	1 set	Pulse 50/50	Mfg EMON	Electric	16.00	32.0	0/0	Warnings
/ Ietr IA-1 -2	Status ok ok	00010000 00020000 00030000	120/208 (2ø) 120/208 (3ø)	200 100	1 set 1 set	Pulse 50/50 50/50	Mfg Emon Emon	Electric Electric	16.00 8.00	32.0 16.0	0/0 0/0	Warnings
Aetr IA-1 -2 -3	Status ok ok ok	00010000 00020000 00030000 00010000	120/208 (2ø) 120/208 (3ø) 120/208 (3ø)	200 100 100	1 set 1 set 1 set	Pulse 50/50 50/50 50/50	Mfg EMON EMON EMON	Electric Electric Electric	16.00 8.00 8.00	32.0 16.0 16.0	0/0 0/0 0/0	Warnings

Figure 14.13 - Access Location Function – Verify Meters

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
ID	This column displays the meter ID number.
Volt	This column displays the rated voltage setting.
Amp	This column displays the rated amperage setting.
CTs	This column displays the number of sets of current sensors.
Pulse	This column displays the pulse input type setting (i.e. 50/50, Runhour, Analog).
Mfg (manufacture)	This column displays the manufacture name of the meter.
Туре	This column displays the type of service of the meter (i.e. Electric, Gas).
Mult (Multiplier)	This column displays the meter multiplier.
Pul (Pulse) Factor	This column displays the meter pulse factor setting.
CT/PT	This column displays the "current transformer" and "potential transformer" setting.
Warnings	This column displays any alarms and/or configuration mismatch with the meter. Note: E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> compares settings programmed into the meter with settings stored in the database. They should be identical.

#### Verify AMR Button

The *Verify AMR* tells us the schedule, call-ins, and if the AMR is enabled and functioning properly. If an AMR configuration mismatch occurs, a warning will display in this window. The illustration below shows a schedule functioning properly.

Access Group 81 Location 212				
Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load Graph I Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph	Hardware In DB Just C	ase	\$	Connection Control
Verify Recorder Verify Meter Verify AMR		) TOU ncel		Disconnect Cancel Dial
mon Status AMR Schedule		Retry	Enable AMR	₩arning
1A <ok> At 08:45 every day</ok>		3	Enabled	
/erify-AMR completed Gr	roup: 81 Locatio	on: 212 O	OM1:9600	ONLINE

Figure 14.14 - Access Location Function – Verify AMR

Columns	Description
Status	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
AMR Schedule	This column displays the AMR schedule setting.
Retry	This column displays the number of retries the recorder will attempt, should the call fail to go through the first time.
Enable AMR	This column indicates if the Automatic Meter Reading is "enabled" or "disabled." Enable allows the recorder to automatically call home at the programmed AMR Schedule. Note: Only recorders with ID code "1A" are capable of calling home.
Warning	This column displays any alarms and/or configuration errors for the AMR setting. Note: E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> compares settings programmed into the recorder with settings stored in the database. They should be identical.

#### **Setup Hardware Functions**

When the devices are on-line, they are required to send commands and receive information to and from the devices while they are scanning, initializing, clear readings and updating the database. E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software provides you with an Access Location window to configure the recorder and meters under *Setup Hardware*. The following describes each column of data returned from the devices.

#### Scan Recorder Button

The *Scan Recorder* is used to look for new recorders/meters and to check existing recorders/meters to ensure they are functioning correctly. If a problem occurs with the connection or a mechanical malfunction, the column under the device will display "Bad." The illustration below shows that the existing recorders and meters are functioning properly.

Acc	Access Group 81 Location 254									
Function       Hardware to Access       Connection Control         C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load Graph       In DBase       C All Possible       Connect         C Verify Hardware C Access DBase       Power Graph       Just One       Disconnect       Disconnect         Scan Recorder       Clear Meter       Initialize Recorder       Update Database       Cancel Dial         Scan Status       Add Location       Cancel       Cancel Dial										
lmon	Recorder	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8	
1A	OK	ok	ok	ok						
1B	OK	ok	ok	ok						
Scan co	mpleted			0	Group: 81 Loc	ation: 254 C	OM1:9600		ONLINE	1.

Figure 14.15 - Acce	ss Location Fun	ction – Verify S	can Recorder
I Igui e I mie Tiece	oo hocanon i an	cuon venny o	cull itecol act

Columns	Description
Recorder	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Meter 1 - Meter 8	This column indicates communication with meters has been established and the operation status is ok. If the meter column is showing "bad," check the meter wiring and ensure the meter is powered.

#### **Clear Meter Button**

At some point, you may want to reset the meter readings to zero for usage and/or demand displays. This function can be accessed from the Setup Hardware function using the **Clear Meter** button. From the *Clear Meter Readings* dialog, you can select "all meters for the recorder" just "one of the eight," or "all the meters at the location."

Clear Meter Readings	×
Select the recorders	Select the meters
<ul> <li>All displayed in Grid</li> </ul>	C All for this recorder
Just One 1A	Just One
Select Reading C Usage(KV	VH)
C Demand(K Both Usag	ge and Demand
OK	Cancel



#### Initialize Recorder Button

As explained in the *Recorder* section of this manual, initializing a recorder is seldom done except for during system startup or when adding a new recorder. When initializing, the parameters are set to the default, the register is cleared from the recorder, and the meter display is cleared as well. This is done from the *Setup Hardware* function by clicking on the **Initialize Recorder** button. A dialog window will open that allows you to reset the Recorder to its factory default settings.

Initialize recorder to factory defaults	×
Select the recorders	
C All displayed in Grid	
Just One 18	
OK Cancel	

Figure 14.17 - Access Location Function – Initializing Recorder

#### Update Database Button

After scanning the device, the database may need to be updated to add or remove a device. The table column will indicate a condition state of "new" or "bad." If either of these conditions occurs, the **Update Database** button will become available to access. The illustration below shows that Meter 4 is bad and we want to remove it from the database since the meter is no longer needed for service.

Access Group	6 Location 3	3							
Function C Read Hardware © SetupHardware © Load Graph C Verity Hardware © Access DBase © Power Graph C JustOne C JustOne C									
					e Database Cancel			el Dial	
mon Recorder	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8	
1A OK	ok	ok	ok	bad					
ican completed				Group: 6 Loca	ation: 3 0	OM1:9600	o	ILINE	

Figure 14.18 - Access Location Function – Update Database

Columns	Description
Recorder	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad" or "Timeout," there is a possible error in reading the device and there may be a hardware or communication issue. If the condition is "ok," the hardware is functioning normally.
Meter 1 thru 8	This column displays the condition of the device. If the condition states "Bad," there is possible error with the device and may be a hardware issue.

The *Update Database* drop-down window will displays any new or bad devices. The new devices can be added to the database by using the bi-directional buttons between the two list boxes. The bad devices can be removed by using the bi-directional buttons to delete them from the database. Once the devices are added or removed, the user can update the database by clicking the **Update Database** button.

Access Group 6 Lo	cation 3				
	SetupHardware C Load G Access DBase C Power (		SS Co All possible	nnection Control	
Scan Recorder		Recorder Update Databas		Disconnect Cancel Dial	
Imon Recorder	Add to D		Delete from DB	er 7 Meter 8	
Scan completed		Group: 6 Location: 3	COM1:9600	ONLINE	1.

Figure 14.19 - Access Location Function – Update Database

### **Access Database Functions**

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software provides you with the Access Database to modify, save, and send device information to the recorders or meters at the location. Individual procedures and steps on how to setup information can be found within the *Recorder* or *Meter* section of this manual.



Note: Modifications to the devices are restricted to the selected location.

Access Group 81 Location 212		
Function     Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load Graph     Hardware to Access       C Nerity Hardware C Access DBase     Power Graph     Set Date One       Image: Set December 2 Set	All Possible Connect Disconnect	
Location Recorder Meter Location Number Number Location Name Number Location Name Number Location Name Number Location Name Number Location Name Number Desc. Setial Port COM 1 × B aud 3600 × Cmd Timeout 4000 Cmd Retries 5 × Dial Timeout 30 × Dial Retries 0 × Oil Phook Timeout (Min) 30 ×	Seculty Password (none>   Use Group Load Control Pimay (none> Enable Secondary (none> Enable Use Group load control(s) Recorder Parameters Setup File AEC:05 Easter Use Group Billing TOU (none>   Enable Billing Rate (none>   Use Group	
AMR Schedule (Call-in)       Task       Server         Schedule 1:       Schedule 2:       rnone>	Auto Billing Cycle Bill Cycle <none> Use Group CMR Schedule (Call-out) Schedule Name 1: AEC.DIFin × AEC.All × 2: <none>   Conne&gt;   Conne&gt;   Use Group AMR</none></none>	

Figure 14.20 - Access DBase Function – Update Database

## **Load Graph Functions**

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software provides a real-time *Load Graph* that plots meter load as a ratio of the average load per minute. The real-time *Load Graph* can monitor up to eight meters from within the current location. The *Load Graph* screen can be viewed by clicking on the **Load Graph** radio button at the top of the window. For information on how to use the Load Graph, see the *Real-Time Load Graph* section.

Access Group 81 Location 254		
Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Load Graph	er Graph C Just One 18	All Possible Connect Disconnect Cencel Diel
67.43	Load Factor Real Time Load on Minute	
G81L254-181	G81L254-1B2	G81L254-1B3
60		
	Time	
Pict         Meter           10:14.81_254_184         1-shown         0811254-181           10:18.81_254_18         2-shown         0811254-181           3-shown         0811254-183         3-shown	30.00 124.9 30.35 4/1 0.23 1.0 0.23 4/1	Deak Time         P. Val         Max PPM         Meter Name           2/2004 11:52         1.83312         20496001         13_26_1181           2/2004 11:61         1.532         2.434001         12_66_1182           2/2004 11:61         2.54_1182         2.6000         11_264_1182           2/2004 11:42         3.90625         600         61_264_1183
Reading load factor: 18* complete.	Group: 81 Location: 254 COP	M1:9600 ONLINE

Figure 14.21 - Access Location Function – Load Graph

### **Power Graph Functions**

E-Mon Energy software provides real-time *Power Graph* that displays different graphs for phase voltage, Amps, Phase Angles, PF%, kW, kVA, and kVAR. The *Power Graph* screen can be viewed by clicking on the **Power Graph** radio button at the top of the window. For information on how to use the Power Graph, see the *Real-Time Load Graph* section.

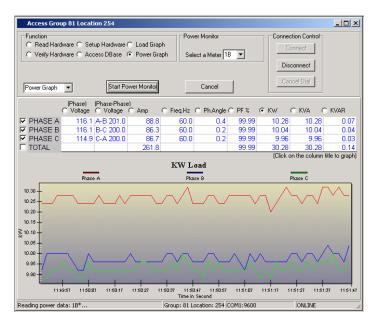


Figure 14.22 - Access Location Function – Power Graph

Section 15



**Error and Flags** 

# What Are the Error Flags?

Most error flags indicate that a problem or event has occurred in the system. In E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup>, the error flags indicate a problem or an event with either the communications, devices, or data. With E-Mon Energy, the error flags are divided into categories: Connection, Protocol, Profile, or Billing.

# What Is a Connection Error?

The *Connection Errors* usually indicate that communication has been lost either *locally* or *remotely* to the meter or recorder. These errors can vary from "*Auto Answer Setup Failed to get Comport*." These error flags appear in either a dialog message or the status bar area. The dialog messages usually indicate that you must respond by clicking the **OK** button to confirm. The status bar error messages usually mean that you may need to fix or reset the hardware before clearing the flag. The illustrations below show a dialog message error and a status bar message error.



Figure 14.1 - Connection Dialog Error Message

Failed to get the modem	Group: 6 Location: 1	COM5:19200:,,1,925-457-605 ERROR	1.

Figure 14.2 - Connection Status Bar Error Message

## What Is a Protocol Error?

The Protocol Errors are usually high level errors that occur between the request and response of messages transferred to and from the meters and recorders (IDR/Class 3000). These types of errors usually require technical personnel to resolve them due to the high level commands that must initiate through a terminal to the device.

# What Is a Profile Error?

The Profile errors are problems that occur with the recorder or the meter due to incorrect download data such as the recorder (i.e. "*Err: missing day block or meter not found in DB (database)*." These types of errors also appear in either a dialog message or the status bar. The illustration below shows a dialog message error.



Figure 14.3 - Profile Dialog Error Message

## What Is a Billing Error?

The Billing errors are usually caused by invalid information which does not allow the Billing process to continue. These error messages can be a dialog error message or a display on the generated consumption spreadsheet (shown in red print as an error prior to generating a bill).



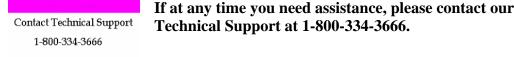
Figure 14.4 - Billing Dialog Error Message

 sabled>
 sabled>
 sabled>
 sabled>
0.00
0.00
<no customer=""></no>
 sabled>
 sabled>
 sabled>
 sabled>
<no customer=""></no>
<no customer=""></no>
<no customer=""></no>

Figure 14.5 - Spreadsheet-Meter Consumption for Billing

# How Do I resolve Error Flags?

With most problem resolving, it is a matter of either resetting the device or entering the proper information. If you are not sure how to resolve an error, please call our technical support team.



All our error codes have a code number to identify the problem, when calling our technical support team please have the code handy to provide to our support personnel. For a complete list of errors, codes and solutions see our Troubleshooting and Appendix C Section within this manual.

## What Is a Flag Status?

The Flag Status is the condition of a meter within E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup>. With most of our meters (IDRs) we provide several features that are actually built into the meter, like the tamper alarm. With E-Mon Energy, we can view a problem or an error by simply accessing the group and viewing the hardware. The *Flag Status* function is accessible through the Access Location window, under the Read Hardware function. From this view a user can access the condition of a meter by clicking on the **Flag Status** button. These flag errors are usually displayed in *red* and range from power failure, load, tamper, and the current state of the meter. The illustration below shows a Power Failure.

Acc	ess Group (	81 Location 2	12						<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
	Function     Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Graph     In DBase     Connection Control								
C Venify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Graph C JustOne							Connect		
Read Meters Flag Status Profile Status Version/Time DownLoad T All Data						Disconnect			
Reco	rder Flags 💌	 ]	Clear Flag	Set H₩ T	ime C	ancel		Cancel Dial	
Imon	Status	Power Fai	lure Status	Tamper	O'Load	Power	MTR Reg	Imon State	
1A	<ok></ok>	>15, Last Wa	as 12/30 15:44	off	none	normal	ok	ok	
10	<ok></ok>	>15, Last Wa	as 12/30 15:44	off	none	normal	ok	ok	
Read-fla	g completed			Group	: 81 Locatio	n: 212 CO	M1:9600	ONLINE	1.

Figure 146.	Access Group	p Flag Status
rigure 14.0 -	Access Grou	p r lag Status

Panel Group/Field	Description
Flag Status	This button allows you to access the meter's current condition regarding flags.
Status	This field displays the condition of the Meter. If the condition states " <bad>, there is no connection and there may be a serious problem. If the condition is <ok>, then communication is enabled with the meter.</ok></bad>
Power Failure Status	This field will display any power failures at any point with the meter. If the voltage drops past the required power factor threshold a flag will display how many times it has occurred (i.e. >15), the last time it occurred by date (i.e. 12/30), and the last reading recorded (i.e. 15.44). When no power failures exist, the field will display <none>.</none>
Tamper Alarm	This field will display an active <on> flag when a door is open on the meter. If the Tamper Alarm is not on, the column will display <off>.</off></on>
O'Load (Over Load)	This field will display an Overload flag when the meter has excessive amperage (i.e. 200 amps through the sensors on a 100 amp meter). When no problems exist, the field displays <none>.</none>
Power	This field will display any general power/voltage errors with the meter (i.e. low, noisy or unstable). Low = voltage drop below nominal level, noisy = dirty power supply, harmonics, unstable = fluctuating levels. When no problems exist, the field displays <normal>.</normal>
MTR Reg	This field will display any malfunctions with the internal meters real- time clock (i.e. <bad>). When no problems exist, the field displays <ok>.</ok></bad>
IDR State	This field will display any problems that may exist with the functionality of the IDR. When no problems exist the field displays <ok>.</ok>

## How Do I Check and Clear a Flag Status?

## **Checking the Flag Status**

To check the flag status:

At this point you have a connection to the Group Devices

- 1 Click on the **Read Hardware** radio button.
- 2 Click on the **Flag Status** button. E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> will check the recorder for any potential errors and post a flag. Note: *If any columns within the grid show a "Red" flag, this indicates a problem or failure.*

Acc	ess Group	81 Location 2	12						_ 🗆 X
ov	lead Hardw	are C SetupHaro are C Access DI Flag Status		iraph	Hardware to In DBas JustOne ime Dov	e • • •	🗂 All Data	Connection Control Connect Disconnect	
Reco	rder Flags	-	Clear Flag	Set HW Ti	ime C	ancel		Cancel Dial	
Imon	Status	Power Fai	lure Status	Tamper	O'Load	Power	MTR Reg	Imon State	
1A	<ok></ok>	>15, Last Wa	as 12/30 15:44	off	none	normal	ok	ok	
10	<ok></ok>	>15, Last Wa	as 12/30 15:44	off	none	normal	ok	ok	
Read-fla	ag complete	d		Group	: 81 Locatio	n: 212 CO	M1:9600	ONLINE	

Figure 14.7 - Flag Status Error

The flag shown in the above illustration is a Power Failure. A Power Failure indicates that the meter has lost power at some point. The **Power Failure Status** displays the last power failure *date and time*.

## **Clearing a Flag Status**

To clear a flag status:

3 After correcting the failure, you can reset and clear the flags by clicking on the **Clear Flag** button. The columns will reset to normal conditions.

Section 16

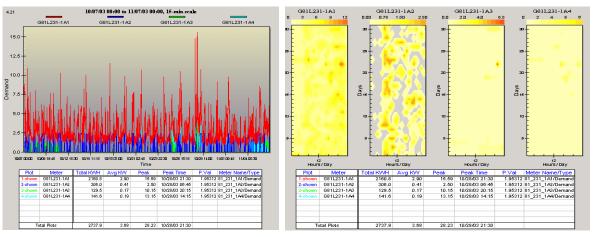


# **Demand Profile Graph**

# What Is the Demand Profile Graph?

The Demand Profile Graph is a graphic view of the meter's energy usage (or demand) over a specific time interval. E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> will plot the graph, which is based on downloaded interval data, for up to eight meters with any combination of groups and locations. E-Mon Energy can display demand intervals of 5, 15, 30, or 60 minutes, depending on the setup of the device parameters. The software plots the rise and fall of the load as Kilo Watts in relation to date and time. The Demand Profile Graph window is interactive, allowing the user to customize different views. The graph views include:

- Default View Displays the load as KW based on time and date from highest to lowest point.
- **Chopper View** –Displays the load as KW based on a vertical bar that is color-coded to indicate load levels. The very top of the bar provides the intensity of the color for the load range. The vertical axis (y-axis) lists the day number. The "from" day is at the bottom of the bar, going up to the "to" day at the top of the bar. Each day slice of the bar has a horizontal axis (x-axis) that lists the hour of the day. Midnight is shown at the left of the bar, covering the 24-hour day as it goes across to the right.



**Default View** 

Chopper View

Figure 16.1 - Default View and Chopper View

## How Is the Data Stored?

E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> retrieves the interval data (demand and energy related data) from the devices and stores it in a database file. The data is downloaded using the Access Location window from each of the devices. Once the interval data is stored, it can be used to create load profile graphs to analyze energy usage and/or create billing statements. The illustration below shows the interval data retrieved from the devices, stored, and viewed.

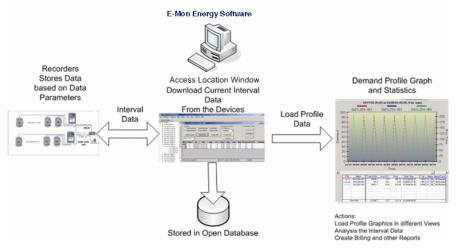


Figure 16.2 - Interval Data Retrieval process

## What Is the Statistics Table?

Besides using the load profile graph view, the user can analyze the statistical energy data for the time period they select. The energy data populates onto the Statistics Table, which displays the Total Energy Usage, Average Daily Demand, Peak Demand, and Date/Time of the peak. The table also acts as a legend for the profile graph, indicating each meter plot in a different color. The only way to clear the table is to right click on the grid area and select "Delete this plot" or "Delete All". The following illustration shows a populated Statistics Table.

Plot	Meter	Total KVVH	Avg KW	Peak	Peak Time	P.Val	Meter Name/Type
1-shown	G81L254-1B1	37636.7	12.85	100.73	02/12/04 06:15	1.95312	81_254_1B1/Demand
2-shown	G81L254-1B2	153.0	0.05	0.55	02/09/04 07:30	1.95312	81_254_182/Demand
3-shown	G81L254-1B3	84477.1	28.85	210.94	01/19/04 05:30	3.90625	81_254_1B3/Runtime
To	ital Plots	122266.7	41.76	312.14	02/10/04 00:00		

Columns	Description
Total kWh	This column displays the Total Energy Usage (Kilo Watt Hour).
Avg. kW	This column displays the Average Daily Energy Demand.
Peak	This column displays the highest energy demand (Peak Demand).
Peak Time	This column displays the date and time of highest demand (Peak Date/Time)
P. Val	This column displays the Pulse Value, (i.e. WHrs per pulse for electricity).
Meter Name	This column displays the Meter Name that is inherited from the database.

## Can I Export the Interval Data to Other Applications?

Yes. E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> has the capability of exporting data as a Comma Separated File (CSV file extensions) as well as other compatible spreadsheet applications. To export the data for the selected device, you must have selected from the main menu bar *File to Export Graph Data as CSV* or *Export Graph Data*. At this point, a save dialog box will open to save the file.

(Local Database) - [Load Profile #2]										
	File	Database	Hardwa	re Bills	Graph	Tools				
1	C	lose								
	E:	ce Expl								
	E:	xport Graph	Data		tics	516				
	Pr	rint			.105					
	<b>⊕</b> 2	13. AEC121	2×16			G7I				
		18. AEC121		n	15					
	÷-2	22. AEC122	2X2:	0	10					

Figure 16.4 - Export Graph Data

## Can I Change the Graph Display View?

Yes. E-Mon Energy provides several graph options to view different plot styles. From the main menu, select *Graph* then *Display Option* to open the dialog. There are several display options to choose from – Line, Stacked Bar, Stack ed Area, Bar, and Area. The illustration and table below describes each of the graph options.

Graph Options	×
Plot Style C Line C Stacked Bar C Stacked Area C Bar C Area	Grid Lines C None G Horizontal C Vertical C Both
Data Values Calculated with pulse value C Pulse Count	Black Background     Crosshair Cursor     Large Font
[K]	Cancel

Figure 16.5 ·	Graph	Options
---------------	-------	---------

Panel Group / Field	Description
Plot Style	Panel Group. Select a radio button.
	<i>Line</i> = Displays each kW Demand per date/time.
	<i>Stacked Bar</i> = Displays total kW Demand per date/time (all plots).
	<i>Stacked Area</i> = Displays total kW Demand per date/time (all plots).
	<i>Bar</i> = Displays side by side each kW Demand per date/time.
	Area = Displays area kW Demand per date/time (all plots).
Data Values	Panel Group. Select a radio button.
	<i>Calculated with pulse value</i> = Graph data with multiplier factored in.
	<i>Pulse Count</i> = Graph data using raw pulse.
Grid Lines	Panel Group. Select a radio button.
	<i>None</i> = No grid on the graph.
	<i>Horizontal</i> = Add horizontal grid lines on the graph.
	<i>Vertical</i> = Add vertical grid lines on the graph.
	<i>Both</i> = Add both horizontal and vertical grid lines on the graph
Misc.	Panel Group. Check boxes (Multi-selections).
	Black Background = Displays the graph with a black background.
	<i>Crosshair Cursor</i> = Changes the cursor to a "+" instead of an arrow.
	<i>Large Font</i> = Enlarges the font on the display screen.

## Can I See the Data in a Pie Chart?

Yes. By double-clicking on the data point, a pie chart will open. The chart below shows the percentage of each meter graphed, which contributes to the total kW demand registered at the time chosen. The date/time of the period is shown at the top of the window. On the right-hand side of the window is the Show group, by selecting the radio button marked Values, the actual values in kW will be shown instead of the percentages. A Print button is provided if you wish to print the pie chart.

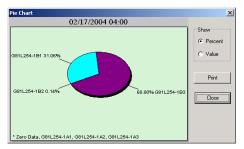


Figure 16.6 - Pie Chart View

## Can I Print the Graph?

Yes. You can print just by selecting File\Print from the main menu.

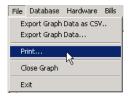


Figure 16.7 - Print Graph Menu

# How Do I Load a Profile and Generate a Demand Profile Graph?

## To Load a Profile

To load a profile:

1 From the **E-Mon Energy™** explorer window, click and select **Graph\Load Profile** from the drop-down menu. The following illustration shows the Load Profile Graph displays.

Graph Tools View Load Profile Bill Profile Display Options									
Graph - Load Prof	ile #2								<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
Device Explorer     Statistics	<ul> <li>Default Vie</li> <li>C Chopper V</li> </ul>	Fr	ne Period om: 3/ 8/2 o: 4/ 7/2		12:00:00 A 12:00:00 A		Get G	<u> </u>	
4. Store A	116.59				Sub Title				
<ul> <li>5. Mex</li> <li>6. River</li> <li>7. Project One</li> <li>8. Alabama</li> <li>81. Company A</li> <li>82. Tuesday</li> <li>83. AEC-Wed</li> <li>84. AEC-Thur</li> <li>85. AEC-Fri</li> <li>86. AEC-Sat</li> <li>87. AEC-Sun</li> <li>91. TEST SITEs</li> <li>92. Beta Site</li> <li>93. CommTwr</li> <li>94. Appartment C</li> <li>96. TCP-IP Beta</li> <li>97. Business Bldg1</li> <li>98. Hotel Twe</li> <li>100. Hotel Twee</li> <li>100. Hotel Twee</li> </ul>	180 - 170 - 160 - 150 - 140 - 130 - 110 - 100 - 90 - 80 - 70 -	1			Time			4	
101. Building101	Plot	Meter	Total kVVh	Avg K/V	Peak	Peak Time	P. Val	Meter Name/	Туре
	Tot	al Plots	0.0	0.00					

Figure 16.8 - Load Demand Profile

2 In the **From** (date) field, click on the drop-down arrow, then select a day, month, and year to *start* plotting the meters.

Time Period									
From:	3/7	7/2004	•	12	2:00:0	0 AM	*		
To:	•	💶 March, 2004 🕨							
	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	1	
	29	1	2	3	4	5	6		
	Ð	8	9	10	11	12	13		
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		
	28	29	30	31	1				
	- 4	5							
	0	) Tod	ay: 4	/6/2	004				

Figure 16.9 - Time Period Calendar

- 3 In the **To** (date) field, click on the drop-down arrow, then select the day, month, and year to *stop* plotting the meters.
- 4 In the **From** (time) field, select the time (hrs: min: sec AM/PM) to *Start at*:

Click and type inside the text box to change each time increment or click on the  $\triangle$  up  $\checkmark$  down arrows to adjust the time frame for each increment. Note: The Start Time cannot exceed the End Time.

- 5 In the **To** (time) field, set the time (hrs: min: sec: AM/PM) to *Stop* at.
- 6 In the shaded device directory, select a **Group**, click and drill-down to the Recorder Level. Then click and drag to the Meter Level, if you wish to graph a single meter.

Graph - Load Profile #2								
	Default View Chopper View		3/ 8/2004	=	:00 AM 📫	1	et Graph cn Next Lo	) Den
🖻 - 81. Company A 🔺	133.75			:	Sub Title			
	180							
463. AEC1463×11								
		1		2	Time	3		4
⊕ 488. AEC1488×22	Plot	Meter	Total KVVh	Avg KW	Peak	Peak Time	P. Val	Meter Name/Type
⊕- 501. AEC1501×11     ⊕- 502. AEC1502×11								
±- 505. AEC1505×11     ±- 505. AEC1505×11								
⊕-508. AEC1508×11								
⊕- 509. AEC1509X11								
	Total	Plots	0.0	0.00				

Figure 16.10 - Demand Profile Device Selection

7 Right-click on the **Recorder ID** and highlight it, then left-click on **Graph this Device** button. The illustration below shows a statistic table populated with all the meters within the selected recorder.

Note: Each Meter is shown with a specific color to correspond with the plot number.

Graph - Load Profile	#2								2
			⊤ r=Time Peri	od					
Device Explorer	(•	Default View	_	3/ 8/2004		:00 AM 📑	Ge	et Graph	
Statistics	0	Chopper View							
	<u> </u>	chopper view	To:	4/ 7/2004	▼  12:00	:00 AM 🕂	Prev Lo	on Next Loon	
- 81. Company A		178.17			s	ub Title			
🔄 211. Building A		180-							
🔄 212. Building B									
庄 - 213. Building C		170+							
⊕ 218. AEC1218×16		160-							
⊕ 222. AEC1222×23									
E 231. AEC1231X23		150 +							
- 232. AEC1231X23		140-							
🚊 - 254. AEC1254×23		יי ק							
⊕ 1A. 81_254_1/	1	рино 130- ша 120-							
		₩ 120 -							
	_								
⊕ 269. AEC1269×16		110+							
⊕- 300. AEC1923S22		100-							
😟 349. Building A									
🗄 - 367. AEC1367M11		90+							
😟 - 371. AEC1371M11		80-							
+ 430. AEC1430K22									
⊕ 448. AEC1448×13		70-							
⊕ 483. AEC1483×11			1		2		3	4	1
⊕ 485. AEC1485S25						Time			
⊕ 488. AEC1488×22		Plot	Meter	Total KVVH	Avg KW	Peak	Peak Time	P.Val Mete	r Name/Typ
⊕- 501. AEC1501X11		1	G81L254-1B1					1.95312 81_25	i4_1B1/Dema
⊕- 502. AEC1502×11		2	G81L254-1B2					1.95312 81_25	
⊕ 505. AEC1505×11		3	G81L254-1B3					3.90625 81_26	i4_1B3/Runti
⊕- 506. AEC1506×11									
⊕ 508. AEC1508×11									
⊕ 509. AEC1509×11									
510 AEC1510X11	1	_							
4             <b>&gt;</b>		To	tal Plots	0.0	0.00				

Figure 16.11 - Demand Profile Statistic Table

## **Plotting the Graph**

8 Click on the **Get Graph** button.

The statistic table refreshes and populates with the Total KWH, Average KW, Peak, and Peak Time during the selected Time Period. The graph above plots the rise and fall of the load as KWs on a Date/Time frame. Above the plotted graph it displays the meter ID(s) and color code.

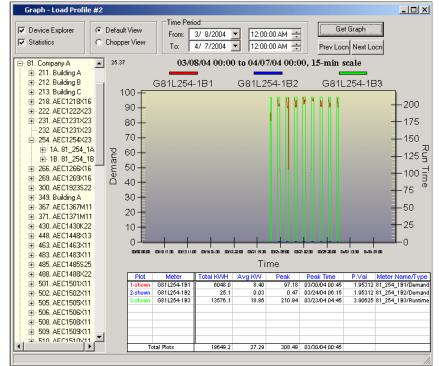


Figure 16.12 - Demand Profile Graph

9 To expand the graph for a clearer view, click, hold, and drag your mouse within the graph area. *Note: A gray vertical line will appear and the mouse pointer will change to a magnifying glass. See illustration of Expand View (1 and 2) below.* 

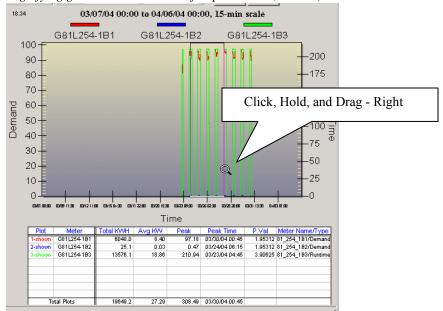
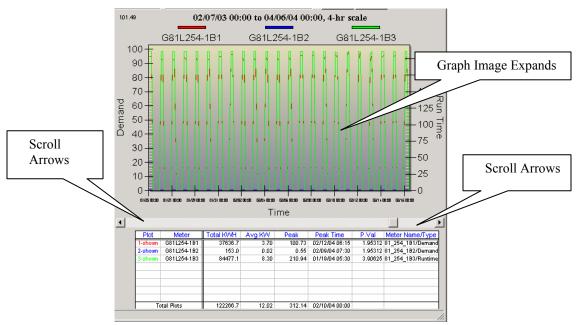


Figure 16.13 - Demand Profile Graph Expand View (1)



## Navigating in the Graph

Figure 16.14 - Demand Profile Graph Expand View (2)

In the Zoom view, use the scroll arrows/bar to view the whole entire graph from left to right.

To return to the original graph size, right click within the graph area, and select **Undo Zoom** from the drop-down menu.

Note: The other drop-down menu items are not supported at this time.

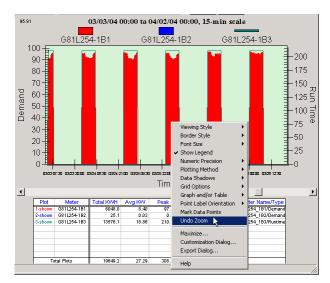


Figure 16.15 - Demand Profile Graph- Undo Zoom Feature

#### Other viewing options are:

**Device Explorer** – Uncheck to remove Device Explorer from window view. **Statistics** – Uncheck to remove Statistics Table from window view.

**Default View** – Click to change the graph view to a line graph. *Note: This is the default graph view*.

- **Chopper View** Click to change the graph view to a Daily Demand view based on your Time Period selection.
- Prev Locn Click to return to the previous location within the Device Explorer to view other meter locations.

Next Locn - Click to go to the next location within the Device Explorer to view other meter locations.

### **Printing a Graph**

- 1 To print a graph, click and select **File/Print** from the drop-down menu.
- 2 Select Use default printer or Customize to customize the printer setup.
- 3 Click the **OK** button to print or the **Cancel** button to exit.

Prir	nt Graph	×							
	🔽 Print Graph								
	<ul> <li>Use default printer</li> </ul>								
	C Customize Printer Setup								
	Print Statistics Table								
	Printer Setup								
	Use color when printing								
	OK Cancel								

Figure 16.16 - Print Graph Dialog

## **Exporting Graph Data**

- 1 To export graph data as a CSV (common-separated variable) file, select **File/Export Graph Data as CSV**. A **Save As** dialog opens to save with a CSV extension. *Note: The CSV file format is used to exchange data between different applications (i.e. MS Excel).*
- 2 Enter a *File Name* and click the **Save** button.

		(Local D	atabase)	- [Loa	d Profil	e #2]
i	File	Database	Hardware	Bills	Graph	Tools
	C	lose				
Ē	E:	ce Explore				
	P	rint			lics	
		13. AEC121 18. AEC121				G7L
		22. AEC122		0	15	30

Figure 16.17 - Export Graph Data as CSV Menu

3 To export graph data in other formats, select **Export Graph Data**. An **Exporting Demand Profile** dialog opens.

		м (сосаго	atavas	e) - L	LUGU	I Prom			
	File	Database	Hardwa	are E	Bills	Graph	Tc		
[	C	ose							
	Export Graph Data as CSV								
	E:	kport Graph	Data			ce Expl	orei		
	Pi	int				tics			
	÷. 2	13. AEC121	2×16				G		
	⊕ · 2	18. AEC121	8×16		п	15	0		
	⊕~ 2	22. AEC122	2X2:		0	19			
	+⊡-2	31. AEC123	1X2:						

Figure 16.18 - Export Graph Data Menu

- 4 Select an Export format. *The Exporting Demand Profile dialog displays several format options to use. Metafile, BMP, JPEG, PNG, and a Text delimited file that can be imported into a spreadsheet.*
- 5 Select an **Export Destination** location (to a Clip Board, as a File, or send to a Printer).
- 6 If saving as an image, select the object size or Pixel.
- 7 Click on **Export** to save the file and complete the file parameters.
- 8 To Print the graph image, click on **Print**. (The print button appears when the Printer radio button is selected)

Exporting Dema	nd Profile				x
Export • MetaFile	С ВМР	C JPG	C PNG	◯ Text / Data (	Dnly
Export Destination ClipBoard File Printer	Brows	e [			
Object Size	Size C Mi	limeters /	C Inches	C Points Units	Export Cancel Help

Figure 16.19 - Exporting Demand Profile Dialog

## **Creating a Pie Chart**

1. To open a Pie Chart view from the graph, move the cursor to the area where you wish to view the pie chart. When the cursor changes to a hand sign, click the mouse button. *Note: Select from any two viewing options: Percent or Value.* 

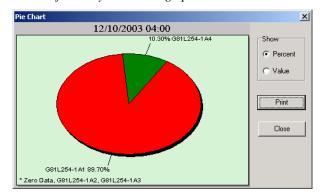


Figure 16.20 - Pie Chart

2. Click the **Print** button to print the pie chart, or click the **Close** button to exit.

Print Gr	aph	×							
	Print Graph								
	<ul> <li>Use default printer</li> </ul>								
	C Customize Printer Setup								
~	Print Statistics Table								
	Printer Setup								
Use color when printing									
	OK Cancel								

Figure 16.21 - Print Pie Chart Graph

### **Selecting Graph Options**

- 1 From the **Graph** drop-down list, select **Display Options**. The *Graph Options* dialog will open.
- 2 Select the Plot Style for the Graph (Line, Stacked Bar, Stacked Area, Bar, and Area). *Note: The Line Style is the default setting for the graph.*

Plot Style	Grid Lines	
Line	C None	
Stacked Bar	<ul> <li>Horizontal</li> </ul>	
Stacked Area	C Vertical	
⊂ Bar	C Both	
C Area	Misc	
Data Values	Black Background	
<ul> <li>Calculated with pulse value</li> </ul>	Crosshair Cursor	
Pulse Count	Large Font	
	Cancel	

Figure 16.22 - Graph Viewing Options

- 3 Select the **Data Values** (Calculated with pulse value or Pulse Count). *Note: Calculated with pulse value is the default.*
- 4 Select the **Grid Lines** (None, Horizontal, Vertical, or Both). *Note: This is an option.*
- 5 Select **Misc.** (Black Background, Crosshair Cursor, or Large Font) Note: The **Black Background** is used mainly for viewing purposes; Crosshair Cursor is useful in locating specific spots on a graph; and the Large Font changes font size on the profile screen.
- 6 Click **OK**, or click **Cancel** to exit the dialog.

Section 17



# **Real-Time Graphs**

# What Is the Real-Time Load Factor?

The Real-Time Load Factor is a graph that provides information on the current KW load. The Real-Time Load Factor graph plots meter load at a refreshing rate of once per minute. The Real-Time Load Graph can monitor up to eight meters from any combination. Refer to the Power Graph function if you need to graph for phase voltage, Amps, Phase Angles, Power Factor, KW, KVA, and/or KVAR.

The Load Factor Graph is available under the Access Location window and is comprised of three elements – the *Load Factor Graph, Access Device Explorer*, and the *Statistic Table*. Each device is plotted with different colors and shown with its ID number and color above the graph. The graph will plot the different devices in their assigned color. The illustration below shows a Load Factor Graph.

Access Group 81 Location 254		
Function C Read Hardware C Setup Hardware C Load C C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power		Connect
Start Load Monito	Cancel	Disconnect Cancel Dial
62.97	Load Factor	
Ki	al I ime Load on Minute	
G81L254-1B1	G81L254-1B2	G81L254-1B3
09:07 09:08 09:09 09:10 09:11 09		:17 09:18 09:19 09:20 09:21
•	Time	
	KW % Load Peak Peak Time	P. Val Max PPM Meter Name
H- 1A, 81 254 1A 1-shown G81L254-1B1	29.88 124.4 30.00 4/7/2004 9:1	07 1.95312 204.96001 81_254_1B1
⊡         1B. 81_254_1B         2-shown         G81L254-1B2           ⊡         1B. 81_254_1B         3-shown         G81L254+1B3	0.12 0.5 0.12 4/7/2004 9:1 70.31 50.0 70.31 4/7/2004 9:1	07 1.95312 204.96001 81_254_182 07 3.90625 600 81 254 183
		000 01_204_103
Reading load factor: 1B* complete.	Group: 81 Location: 254 COM1:9600	ONLINE //

Figure 17.1 - Load Factor Graph

## What Is the Access Device Explorer?

Under the graph is a green list box. This is referred to as the *Access Device Explorer*. The device explorer is used to select the device(s) to graph and display. The user can right click on the location or individual devices, then select *Graph this Device* from the popup menu. This right-click option allows you to populate the data into the *Statistic Table* of the current meter data.

## What Is the Statistic Table?

The *Statistic Table* is a chart that provides a real-time data view of each device in tabular representation – KW, Percentage Load, Peak, Peak Time, P. Val (Pulse Value), Max PPM (Pulse Per Minute), and Meter Name. The table acts as a legend for the graph, with each device color-coded under the plot column. These colors can be associated with the graph. To clear the table, right-click on the grid area and select "Delete this plot" or "Delete All". The following illustration shows a populated Statistic Table.

Meter	KW	% Load	Peak	Peak Time	P. Val	Max PPM	Meter Nan
G81L254-1B1	29.77	123.9	29.88	4/7/2004 10:11	1.95312	204.96001	81_254_1B1
G81L254-1B2	0.12	0.5	0.12	4/7/2004 10:11	1.95312	204.96001	81_254_1B2
G81L254-1B3	70.31	50.0	70.31	4/7/2004 10:11	3.90625	600	81_254_1B3
1	G81L254-1B2	G81L254-1B2 0.12	G81L254-1B2 0.12 0.5	G81L254-1B2 0.12 0.5 0.12	G81L254-182 0.12 0.5 0.12 4/7/2004-10:11	G81L254-1B2 0.12 0.5 0.12 4/7/2004 10:11 1.95312	G81L254-182 0.12 0.5 0.12 4/7/2004 10:11 1.95312 204.96001

Figure 17.2 - Statistic Table

Columns	Description
KW	This column displays the instantaneous KW demand, which is updated every minute.
% Load	This column displays the percent of rated load of the particular meter. (i.e. a meter has an amperage rating of 200 amps. The % Load column shows 10 %. This means that 20 amps is the current draw.)
Peak	This column displays the maximum Kilo-watts for each meter since the graph started.
Peak Time	This column displays the date and time of the Peak kW within 15 minutes.
P. Val	This column displays the rated Pulse Value for the meter.
Max PPM	This column displays the rated Maximum Pulse Per Minute.
Meter Name	This column displays the Meter Name as specified in the database.

The data cannot be populated into the table until the **Start Load Monitor** button is selected. Once selected, the table will populate and the Load Factor Graph will begin to move and chart the KW load in minutes. A scroll-bar is provided to move left or right to review previous data or view actual recorded measurements.

## What Is the Power Graph?

The *Power Graph* is a graph that provides information on power quality. The Power Graph displays different power measurements. The user can view each measurement by clicking on the radio button next to each power measurement (Phase Voltage, Phase-Phase Voltage, Amps, Freq. Hz, PH. Angles, PF%, KW, KVA and KVA). Above the graph is a table grid that displays the real-time power phases (Phase A, B, and C) along with the Total for some of the measurements. The user has an option on which real-time power phases and totals to view by clicking on the corresponding check box. To run the Power Graph, a recorder (Class 3000 or MeterSmart 5000) device must be first selected from the *Just One* drop-down field under the *Hardware to Access* group. Once the device is selected, you can begin monitoring by clicking the **Start Power Monitor** button. The illustration below shows a Power Graph.

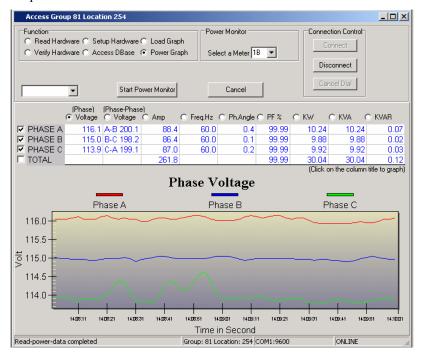


Figure 17.3 - Power Phase Voltage Graph

## Can I Change the Graph Display View?

Yes, E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> provides Graph Viewing Options to plot different styles. This feature is accessible from the main menu under *Graph*, then from the *Graph* drop-down menu select *Display Option*. There are several display options to choose – *Line*, *Stacked Bar*, *Stacked Area*, *Bar*, and *Area*. See the Demand Graph section for definitions of each radio buttons.

Graph Options	×
Plot Style C Line Stacked Bar C Stacked Area C Bar C Area Data Values	Grid Lines C None C Horizontal C Vertical C Both Misc
Calculated with pulse value     C Pulse Count     OK	Black Background  Crosshair Cursor  Large Font  Cancel

Figure 17.4 - Graph Options

## How Do I Load the Real-Time Load Factor Graph?

### To Load the Real-Time Load Factor Graph

1 From the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> menu, click and select **Hardware**\**Set Location** from the dropdown menu. The *Select Location* dialog opens.

Hardware	Bills	Graph	Tools	Vie			
Set Location							
Connect	K	5					
Disconnect							
Auto Answer							
Generate Virtual Meter Profile							

#### Figure 17.5 - Hardware\Set Location Menu

2 From the **Group** drop-down list, select a **Group**.

Select Location		×
Group	81. Company A	Set
Location	254. AEC1254X23	Connect
		Cancel

#### Figure 17.6 - Select Location

- 3 From the **Location** drop-down list, select **Location** you want to communicate with and scan.
- 4 Click on the **Connect** button. The Access Location window opens. *Note: The Group and Location displays in the window's bar/status area.*

Function C Read Hardware C SetupHardware C Load Grapi C Verify Hardware C Access DBase C Power Grap		Connection Contr Connect Disconnect Cancel Dial
---	--	--

#### Figure 17.7 - Access Location Window

5 Click on the **Load Graph** radio button and the Load Factor graph will display.

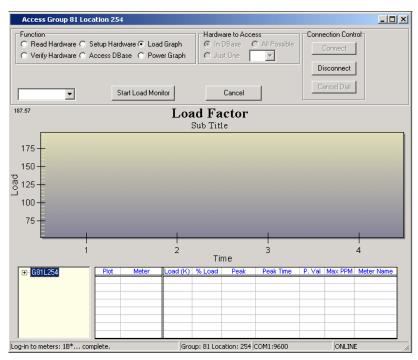


Figure 17.8 - E-Mon Energy™ Load Factor Graph – Real-Time

6 From the **Device Explorer** list box, drill down and right-click on the Recorder ID, then click on **Graph this Device**. The **Statistic Graph** will populate with the meter data.

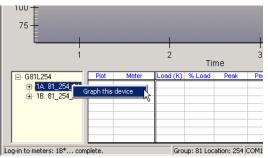


Figure 17.9 - Device Explorer - Get Device

7 Click **Start Load Monitor**. The Load Factor graph displays real-time load in minutes.

Access Group 81 Loc	ation 254							
Function C Read Hardware C S C Verify Hardware C A			FHardwa In D C Jus	_	ss All Possible		ection Con Connect sconnect	trol-
<b>_</b>	Start Load Mon			Cancel			ancel Dial	]
62.97	1	LO3 Real Tim	id Fa e Load o		te			
G81L 70	254-181		G81L25	4-182		G	31L254-	183
8 40								
0-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	9:09 09:10 09:11 (	09:12 09	:13 09:1 Tim		09:16 09:1	7 09:1	8 09:19	09:20 09:2
•								
⊡- G81L254 ⊡- 1A. 81_254_1A ⊡- 1B. 81_254_1B	Plot         Meter           1-shown         G81L254-1B1           2-shown         G81L254-1B2	KVV 29.88 0.12	% Load 124.4 0.5	Peak 30.00 0.12	Peak Time 4/7/2004 9:07 4/7/2004 9:07	1.95312 1.95312	204.96001 204.96001	Meter Name 81_254_191 81_254_192
En 15. 01_234_15	3-shown 681L254-1B3	70.31	50.0	70.31	4/7/2004 9:07	3.90625	600	81_254_1B3

Figure 17.10 - Start Load Monitoring

## To Load the Power Graph

- 1 Click on **Power Graph**. The graph below switches to a Phase Voltage graph.
- 2 Click **Cancel** to exit the graph.

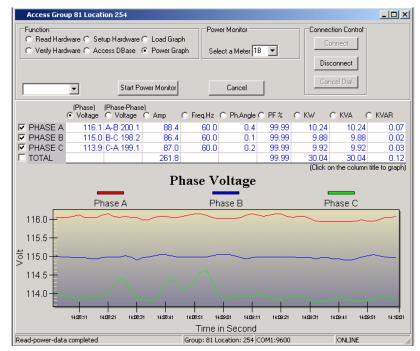


Figure 17.11 - E-Mon Energy™ Phase Voltage Graph – Real-Time

## How Do I Use the Display Options?

## How to Use the Display Options?

To use the Display options:

1 From the **Graph** drop-down list, select **Display Options**. The *Graph Options* dialog will open.

	Tools	View			
Load Profile					
Bill Profile					
Display Opt					

2 Select the Plot Style for the Graph (Line, Stacked Bar, Stacked Area, Bar, and Area). *Note: The Line style is the default setting for the graph.* 

Plot Style	Grid Lines	
Line	C None	
Stacked Bar	<ul> <li>Horizontal</li> </ul>	
Stacked Area	C Vertical	
C Bar	C Both	
C Area	Misc	
Data Values	Black Background	
<ul> <li>Calculated with pulse value</li> </ul>	Crosshair Cursor	
C Pulse Count	Large Font	

Figure 17.12 - E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> Graph Viewing Options

- 3 Select the **Data Values** (Calculated with pulse value or Pulse Count). *Note: Calculated with pulse value is the default.*
- 4 Select the **Grid Lines** (None, Horizontal, Vertical, or Both). *Note: This is an option.*
- 5 Select **Misc** (Black Background, Crosshair Cursor, or Large Font). Note: The Black Background is used mainly for viewing purposes, the Crosshair Cursor is useful in locating specific spots on a graph, and the Large Font changes the font size on the profile screen.
- 6 Click **OK**, or click **Cancel** to exit the dialog.

Section 18



# **Billing and Reports**

# What Is the Billing Function?

The Billing function supports real-time consumption, flat rate billing, rate changes, tier rates, pre-defined tax rates and miscellaneous billing charges. The billing function in E-Mon Energy <sup>TM</sup> allows you to customize your bill schedule by choosing from a variety of schedules and tiered billing cycle structures. There are two ways of setting up the billing process, but several options for generating bills. The two ways to set up the billing in E-Mon Energy are the *Automatic Bill Cycle* and the *Manual Bill Cycle*. With the *Automatic Bill Cycle*, a pre-set day/month and time are established for selective Groups and Locations, and run automatically. With the *Manual bill cycle*, you can generate a bill(s) by predefining a set of customers and meters that may require an individual billing statement. Generating these bills requires attention to the profile data. The profile data must be present for the period that you are generating the bill. If the profile data is not present for this period, consumption will show zero usage and demand. In preparation you must create the Time-Of-Use (TOU) and Rate structure in the Database window. Also, it is required that you assign these setups to the Group, Location, Meter, or Virtual Meter.

## What Is the Reporting Function?

The Reporting function provides several different types of report, *Recorder Report, Meter Report, AMR Calls Report, IDR Gap Report,* and *Consumption Report.* Accessing each of these reports and generating the results vary within the E-Mon Energy software.

The following is a brief description of the reports that you can generate.

*Recorder or Meter Report* – These reports are generated via the Access window on the status of the recorder and meters. The user can generate the Recorder or Meter reports by selecting File from the main menu, and then clicking on *save* or *print* Meter/Recorder report.

AMR Calls Report or IDR Gap Report – These reports are generated through the Database window on the Report Tab. Clicking on the Group in the Device Explorer generates the AMR Calls Report. The report spreadsheet will populate with the Profile Start and End\Date\Time, Last Call, Last Initialize, and Total Initialize. The IDR Gap Report is accessed the same way but populates the spreadsheet with the gaps of electricity consumption interval data. Results show the Oldest to the Newest Gap, Total and Last Convert. Both reports can be saved or printed by selecting File from the main menu and then clicking on Save or Print Selection.

*Consumption Report* – This report can be accessed from the *Bill/Generate Bill* drop-down menu that opens the *Get Consumption* dialog. From the dialog, the user can select the meter(s) and the billing period to generate the report. Although this spreadsheet cannot be printed or saved, it can be edited by selecting *Estimate Reading Entry*. You can generate a bill by clicking on the *Generate Bill* button. This report is mainly used for future reference, analysis, hardware failure, or hardware and software history.



Note: All reports can be opened in Formula One, in VTS spreadsheet format, and in MS Excel.

## Where Do I Begin Creating a Bill Statement?

The bill process begins with a combination of several functions, rates, TOU schedule, billing template and billing cycle. These processes are all done from the Rates, Time-Of-Use (TOU) schedule, and Bill Cycle tabs on the *Database* window. As you know, setting up the customer or tenant billing statements requires a utility rate structure, time-of-use for the billing schedule, and template. For information on how to establish a rate structure and TOU schedule, see the TOU and Rate Section within this manual.

The bill templates (forms) are spreadsheets used in the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software to generate bills and summary sheets. These templates are designed in Formula One 4.0 Workbook and can be edited to create an estimated bill to fit your billing profile. E-Mon provides several standard templates that can be used as is or can be customized to fit your customer's needs.

Note: Each billing template can have any filename, but it must have a VTS extension.

1	B C	D E	F	G H
1 2		Customer Sun	oman/	
2	<b>`</b>	Justomer Sun	ii ii ai y	
3 4	name1		Customer	C0001
4 5	name2		Bill Date	3/1/2003
6	adr1		Bill From	1/1/200
7	adr2		To	1/31/200
8				\$0.0
9	city ototo zin		Amount Due	3/16/200
<del>5</del> 10	state zip		Due Date	3/16/200
11				
	Meters Bill			
3	Meter	Usage	Demand	Total Bill
4	1 <none></none>	<pre></pre> <pre></pre>	<none></none>	<none></none>
15	2 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
6	3 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
7				
8	4 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
8 9	5 <none> 6 <none></none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
9		<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
	7 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
1	8 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
2	9 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
3	10 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
4	11 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
5	12 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
6	13 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
7	14 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
8	15 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
9	16 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
0	17 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
1	18 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
2	19 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
3	20 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
4	21 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
5	22 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
6	23 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
7	24 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
B	25 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
3	26 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
)	27 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
1	28 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
2	29 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
3	30 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
4	31 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
5	32 <none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>	<none></none>
6	Sub-To		0.00	\$0.0
	Other Charges		-,	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Customer Extra Charge 1		\$10.00	
	Customer Extra Charge 2		\$20.00	
	Bill Extra Charge 1		\$100.00	
_	Bill Extra Charge 2		\$200.00	
2	En Enna onargo E		Sub-Total	\$330.0
3			Jun-I Jun	\$300.0

The illustrations that follow are template examples of the Customer Summary and Meter Billing Statement.

Figure 18.1 - Customer Summary Template

1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	M	N	0
1														
2					M	eter Billing	g Stateme	ent						
3							_							
4														
	Emor	LP.										Meter:		1-1-1A1
6												Customer		C0000.
		Oxford Valley										Billing Dat	ie:	11/7/2003
	Suite											Due Date:		11/22/200
	Langł	iorne	PA 19047									Amount:		\$5,461.65
10	_													
	Ener	jy Use												
12	-						Meter				Actual			
		Period	Season1 Rate		Season3 Rate		07/01/03		08/01/03			Rate	Charge	
	Perio		0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	100		110			0.100000	1.00	
15 16	Perio	32	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	200		210		10	0.200000	2.00	<b>*0 0</b>
	D												Sub-Total	\$3.0
17 18	Dem	and Charge							Peak		Actual			
	Time	Period	Season1 Rate	Season2 Rate	Season3 Rate	Concert Date	Peak Time		reak kW		Actual kW		Charge	
	Perio		D.0000	0.0000	0.0000		07/29/03 11:00		100.00		100.00		1.000.00	
	Perio		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		07/29/03 12:00		200.00		200.00	20.0000	4,000.00	
		idental	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	07/29/03 12:00		200.00		200.00	1.5000	132.00	
		oution Deman	d				0/125/03 12:00		00.00		125.00	1.0000	132.00	
24	Distil	Julion Deman									120.00		Sub-Total	\$5,132.0
25								Deak	Demand Int	erveli	e 15 minute		300-10001	\$3,132.00
	Othe	r Charges						T Cuit-	-Demand in	cryari	3 134minute	1	i	
	Type	Girangoo							F	asis		Rate	Charge	
		Adjustment 1								kWł	1	0.01000	0.20	
		Rate 1								Unit		0.00100	0.02	
		Specific 1								MUr		0.10000	10.00	
31													Sub-Total	\$10.22
32	Total													
33													Total	\$5,145.22
34		(0/)										0.45		1040.0
35	Tax 1	(%)										6.15	Tax	\$316.43
36													Grand-Total	\$5,461.6

Figure 18.2 - Meter Billing Statement Template 1

В	С	Н	1	J	Κ	L	M	N	0
			Met	er Billin	ng	State	ment		
Emon	LP.						Meter:		1-1-1A1
							Customer	No:	C00001
Dne C	xford Valley	1					Billing Dat	te:	11/7/2003
Suite -	418						Due Date:		11/22/2003
angh	orne	PA 190	)47				Amount:		\$5,461.65
nerg	ıy Use								
			eter Di		_	Actual			
	Period	07/01		08/01/03			Rate	Charge	
Perioc			100	110			0.100000	1.00	
Period	12		200	210		10	0.200000	2.00	
								Sub-Total	\$3.00
Dema	ind Charge								
				Peak		Actual			
	Period	Peak T		kW		kW	Rate	Charge	
Perioc		07/29/03 11		100.00		100.00	10.0000	1,000.00	
<sup>o</sup> erioc		07/29/03 12	2:00	200.00		200.00	20.0000	4,000.00	
Coinci	dental	07/29/03 12	2:00	88.00		88.00	1.5000	132.00	
Distrib	ution Dema	ind				125.00			
								Sub-Total	\$5,132.0
			Pe	ak-Demand Int	erval	is 15-minute			
	Charges								
Гуре					lasis		Rate	Charge	
	Adjustment 1	1			k٧		0.01000	0.20	
	Rate 1				Un		0.00100	0.02	
Meter	Specific 1			100	MU	Jnit1	0.10000	10.00	
								Sub-Total	\$10.22
Fotal									
								Total	\$5,145.22
Tax 1	(%)				$\left  \right $		6.15	Tax	\$316.43
	(~)						0.15	Grand-Total	\$5,461.6

Figure 18.3 - Meter Billing Statement Template 2

SUMMARY SHEET								
	<g <="" th=""><th>L/C/MG1L</th><th>1&gt;</th><th></th><th></th></g>	L/C/MG1L	1>					
Billing Date:	3/1/2003							
Billing Period: Fro								
To Due Date	1/31/2003 3/16/2003							
Total Due:	\$0.00							
Customer ID	Customer Name	Meters	Usage	Demand	Bill Total			
Billed Devices	Billed Devices	0	0	0.00	\$0.00			

Figure 18.4 - Summary Sheet Template

# How Do Bill Templates (or Forms) Work?

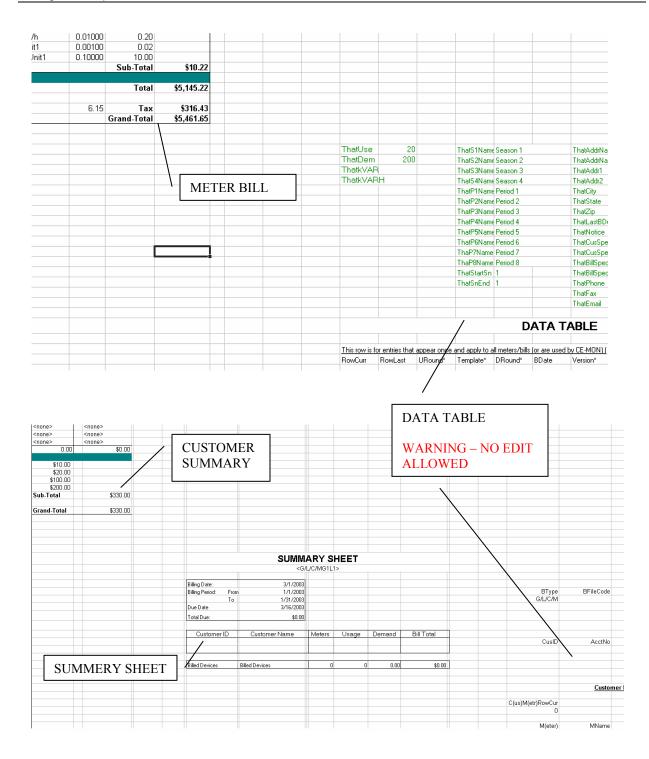
The billing template consist of four areas – the *Meter Bill, Customer Summary, Summary Sheet,* and *Data Table* which are shown in the table below. When bills are generated, E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> creates one row of the Data Table for each meter.



Note: The User cannot directly view the Data Table.

METER BILL	CUSTOMER	SUMMARY SHEET	DATA TABLE (USER CAN NOT VIEW)		
	SUMMARY				
<a billing<br="">statement&gt;</a>	<summary title=""></summary>	<summary title=""></summary>	<rowcurr, etc=""></rowcurr,>		
			<name (in="" form="" text=""></name>		
<sample data=""></sample>	<sample data=""></sample>	<sample data=""></sample>	<sample +="" data="" names=""></sample>		
	<meter 1="" summary=""></meter>	<customer 1="" summary=""></customer>	<meter 1="" values=""></meter>		
	<meter 2="" summary=""></meter>	< Customer 2 summary>	<meter 2="" values=""></meter>		
	<meter 3="" summary=""></meter>	< Customer 3 summary>	<meter 3="" values=""></meter>		

The Data Tables use this data to create the other three tables the Meter Bill, Customer Summary, and Summary Sheet.



#### Figure 18.5 - Billing Template Example

All billing templates contain "*Defined Names*" to name cells so that both the billing form itself and the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> application can access those cells regardless of site-specific customization. Although some are used by E-Mon Energy to read data from the form, most are used by E-Mon Energy to write data to the template (form) when bills are generated (such as Name1 and Meter). The illustration below displays the "*Define Name*".

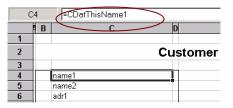


Figure 18.6 - Billing Template - Define Name

The defined name, "RowCurr," is an index into the Data Table and defines the 'Current Meter' (the one currently displayed in the bill.) This is triggered by E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> when the user selects First Bill, Next Bill, Previous Bill or Last Bill through the E-Mon Energy software. The defined name 'Row Last' defines the last index in the Data Table. This is set when E-Mon Energy generates a bill.

Row "0" of the data table (which is usually hidden) is not used to define a bill. It contains sample data, the defined names for the Data Table, and the formats for the Summary Sheet and Edit Table. In Table 1, Name, is shown under Data Table <sample data>.

To make customizing the Templates easier, the standard bill templates distributed by E-Mon have:

- Defined Name (in the Text Form) that are actually the names in the Data Table
- Sample Data in row "0" is ignored during billing

To begin customizing a Bill template (form), see Procedure on *How to Customize a Bill Template (form)* within this section.

# Where Do I Set Up An Automatic/Manual Billing Cycle?

Setting up the Automatic or Manual Billing Cycle is done from the Bill Cycle tab on the Database Access window. The Bill Cycle window allows you to customize a bill cycle based on how often you want to run a billing schedule and tasks. The Automatic Billing Schedule allows you to create a bill cycle on a weekly bases or monthly bases. The following illustration and table describes the billing tab fields.

Image: State	Database _ 🗆
Bill Cycle Name Description Show meters using this schedule (G-L-M)	
	Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Customer Rate TOU Bill Cycle AMR Other
Bill Schedule and Task Bill Frequency Manual	Bill Cycle Name    Bill Cycle Name

Figure 18.7 - Bill Cycle Tab

Panel Group/Field	Description
Bill Cycle Name*	Type in a unique name for your Bill Cycle. This is a require field.
Description	Type in a brief Description for your Bill Cycle.
Bill Schedule and Task	Panel Group
Bill Frequency	From this drop-down you can choose three options, Manual, Monthly, and Weekly, depending how often you want to run you billing schedule.
Show meters using this schedule (G-L-M)	Click this check box to display the meter(s) using this Bill Cycle.

\* = Required field.

# Where D I Begin to Generate a Report?

In order to generate, save or print a report, you must be in direct communication with the hardware, either remotely, through a modem or a direct connection. On the Device Explorer, you must select a group and location to read the hardware, then select "Get Location" and "Connect." Once communication is established, there are several reports that you can generate. The first two are the Recorder and Meter reports that are accessible once the Access window to the Function groups is available and scanning, verifying, or the profile status of the hardware is selected. To get into the save or print report feature, click on the File drop-down menu and select Save Recorder Report or Save

Meter Report (also Print Meter\Recorder Report). The save feature allows you to save the file as a Formula One VTS spreadsheet and open it in MS Excel. The following is a brief description of the two reports.

- Recorder Report Saves the results on the status of the recorder and meters and, provides version/date, time, flags, and profile status.
- Meter Report Saves the results on the status of the meters, readings, and flags.

The other two reports reside on the Database Access window under the Report Tab. These two reports are the *Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) Calls* Report and the *Interval Data Recorder (IDR) Gap* Report. These reports are saved and printed the same way as the Reports and Meters reports, except that the spread is displayed on the panel window after processing. The following is a brief description of the two reports.

- AMR Calls Report Saves the results on selected groups, locations, and the recorders for Profile Start and End Date\Time, Last Call, Last Initialize, and Total Initialize.
- *IDR Gap Report* Saves the results on selected locations and recorders, which record the gaps of electricity consumption interval data. Results show the Oldest to the Newest Gap, Total, and Last Convert. Depending on the size of the system and the type of report, the program may take several minutes to complete the report.

Here are examples of all four reports:

<b>≈</b> ©G1I	.1R_040323	81311.vts														_ [ ]
E	3Q3															
Imon	Recorder	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5	Meter 6	Meter 7	Meter 8	L	Status	Version	Release	Day	Date	Ti
1A	OK	ok	ok							Ver 13:22	<ok></ok>	02.60 03	01/09/04	Tue	03/23/04	13:1
1E	<timeout></timeout>	Bad														
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	-															
11																
12																
13	-															
14 15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
20																

Figure 18.8 - Recorder Report

No.

Note: In the Recorder Report illustration above Meter 1 is "bad" this is a Flag.

vletr	Status	Usage	Dem	Use	Dem	Use	Dem	Use	Dem	Use	Dem
neu	อเสเนร	Totals for all f		Period		Period		Period		Period	
1A-1	ok	0.47	0.38	0.41	0.38	0.00	2 0.00	0.06	0.38	0.00	• 0.00
-2	ok	2.860.058.75	936.00	1.681.938.75	936.00	309.636.75	840.00	868,483,25	759.00	0.00	0.00
-2	ok ok	2,919,359.75	975.00	1,661,936.75	780.00	303,636.75	640.00	898.031.75	975.00	0.00	0.00
-3			1.104.00	3.301.974.00	1.104.00	588,711.00	1.020.00	2.030,236.00	984.00	0.00	0.00
	ok	5,920,921.00									
-5	ok	8,552,612.00	1,524.00	4,582,037.00	1,524.00	825,708.50	1,404.00	3,144,866.50	1,356.00	0.00	0.00
-6	ok	6,316,844.50	1,500.00	3,353,747.00	1,494.00	559,428.00	1,302.00	2,403,669.50	1,500.00	0.00	0.00
-7	ok	131,896.19	40.88	67,509.53	25.88	11,930.66	22.88	52,456.00	40.88	0.00	0.00
	ok	178,166.34	39.75	112,990.84	39.75	20,087.41	27.75	45,088.09	27.00	0.00	0.00
	ok	1.00	0.38	0.84	0.38	0.06	0.38	0.09	0.38	0.00	0.00
-2	ok	235,179.06	54.00	163,436.16	54.00	28,372.16	49.50	43,370.75	53.25	0.00	0.00
-3	ok	101,637.25	31.13	70,640.09	31.13	12,294.53	19.13	18,702.63	21.75	0.00	0.00
-4	ok	28,241.47	15.75	15,319.66	15.75	4,929.16	14.25	7,992.66	13.88	0.00	0.00
-5	ok	541,502.13	98.25	282,249.69	98.25	53,348.06	74.25	205,904.38	73.50	0.00	0.00
-6	ok	581,794.28	108.38	354,954.28	108.38	62,246.00	106.88	164,594.00	96.38	0.00	0.00
-7	ok	90,840.03	45.00	60,605.13	44.63	7,622.22	42.00	22,612.69	45.00	0.00	0.00
-8	ok	0.41	2.25	0.38	2.25	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.38	0.00	0.00
1C-1	ok	77,038.59	53.63	37,411.78	53.63	4,023.41	50.63	35,603.41	50.63	0.00	0.00
-2	ok	228,849.53	51.75	116,650.72	51.75	22,932.53	50.63	89,266.28	50.63	0.00	0.00
-3	ok	1.032,847,94	201.00	406.004.94	198.75	68,425,69	199.50	558,417,31	201.00	0.00	0.00
-4	ok	996,351.25	133.50	542,376.13	133.50	96,458.88	130.50	357,516.25	129.75	0.00	0.00
-5	ok	170,473.00	188.25	77,500,13	188.25	10.067.81	187.50	82,905.06	182.25	0.00	0.00
	ok	1,446,485.00	639.00	940,443.50	540.00	173,319,75	543.00	332,721.75	639.00	0.00	0.00
	nk	204 399 25	123.00	138 662 13	123.00	28,949,06	118.50	36 788 06	123.00	0.00	0.00

### Figure 18.9 - Meter Report

ile Ed			a Sheet Format		Help			
	2	<u></u>	è 🖻 🍼 🎒	<u> 8</u> 8	$\Bbbk \ \square \square \square$			
Arial (A	rabic)		▼ 9 ▼	B I U 😔		<b>□ 0 %</b> %	6 1⁄2 ©	
🖗 Am	rRpt.vl	:5						
Foup	Locn	Recr	Profile Start	Profile End	Last Call	Last Initialize	Total Inits	
87	513	1A		2/5/04 23:45	2/13/04 13:54			
87	514	1A		12/11/03 3:30	12/11/03 3:35			
87	515	1A		12/11/03 3:35	12/11/03 3:40	7/17/03 18:10	1	
87	516	1A		12/11/03 4:40	12/11/03 4:45			
87	517	1A		12/11/03 3:40	12/11/03 3:45			
87	518	1A		12/11/03 4:00	12/11/03 4:05			
87	519	1A		12/11/03 3:45	12/11/03 3:50			
87	520	1A		12/11/03 3:50	12/11/03 3:55			
87	521	1A		12/10/03 3:55	12/11/03 4:00			
87	522	1A		12/11/03 4:30	12/11/03 4:35	10/27/03 14:36	1	
87	523	1A		12/11/03 4:25	12/11/03 4:30	8/7/03 19:13	1	
87	524	1A		12/11/03 4:20	12/11/03 4:25	8/7/03 15:10	1	
87	525	1A		12/11/03 4:15	12/11/03 4:20	7/20/03 14:28	2	
87	526	1A		12/10/03 4:35	12/11/03 4:40	11/26/03 10:48	1	
87	527	1A		9/22/03 4:10	9/22/03 4:01			
87	528	1A		12/11/03 4:05	12/11/03 4:10			

Figure 18.10 - AMR Calls Report

	Î	i 🔏 🖻 🛍 🍼 🎒 🙆 🖞	? 🕀 k 🖊 🗆 O D	$\Sigma$		
vrial (A	(vrabic)	▼ 9 <b>▼ B</b>		al o	<b>8 %</b> 1/2 O	
<b>7</b> 68	7-IDR	Rpt.vts				
.ocn	Recr	Oldest Gap	Latest Gap	Total	Last Convert	
513	1A	02/03/04 00:00-02/04/04 23:55	02/03/04 00:00-02/04/04 23:55	1	12/10/03 03:25	
514	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 03:30	
515	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 03:35	
516	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:40	
517	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 03:40	
518	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:00	
519	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 03:45	
520	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 03:50	
521	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/10/03 03:55	
522	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:30	
523	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:25	
524	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:20	
525	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:15	
526	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/10/03 04:35	
527	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	09/10/03 00:00	
528	1A	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	<no gap="" recoverable=""></no>	0	12/11/03 04:05	

Figure 18.11 - IDR GAP Report

# How Do I Set Up the Automatic Bill Cycle?

### Setting up the Automatic Bill Cycle

To setup the Automatic Bill Cycle:

1 Select **Database\Bill Cycle** from the drop-down menu or click on the **Bill Cycle** tab in the **Database Access** window.



### Figure 18.12 - Database\Bill Cycle Menu

2 Click on the Panel Action "+" button, to create a new **Bill Cycle**.

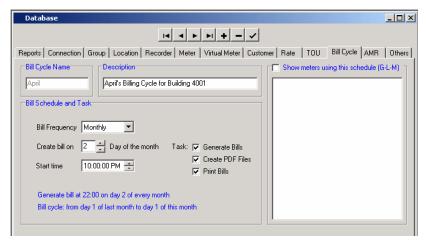


Figure 18.13 - Bill Cycle Tab

- 3 Type in a **Bill Cycle Name**. *Note: This field is required and must be unique*.
- 4 Tab across and enter a **Description** for the Bill Cycle.

### **Bill Cycle Definition**

- 5 From the **Bill Schedule and Task** group, select the **Bill Frequency** from the drop-down list (Manual, Monthly or Weekly).
- 6 Click on the  $\blacktriangle$  up  $\nabla$  down arrows to adjust the (Day of the Month to Create the bill on.)
- 7 Click on the  $\Delta up \nabla$  down arrows to adjust the Start Time to begin generating the bill.
- 8 Click on the Task for the Bill Cycle (Generate Bills, Create PDF Files and, Print Bills.)
- 9 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the Bill Cycle record.

### Auto Bill Cycle Setup

10 Utilize the Bill Cycle for a Group or Location by selecting the **Group** or **Location** tab under the **Auto Billing Cycle** group box, then select the name of the bill cycle from the drop-down list.

*Note: This enables E-Mon Energy*<sup>TM</sup> *to automatically generate billing statements.* 



#### Figure 18.14 - Auto Bill Cycle Setting

11 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the record.

### Meters using the Bill Cycle

12 Click on the **Bill Cycle** tab, then check on Show meters using this schedule. A processing message displays while querying the database for the group/location of the meters and refreshes the list box.

Database			<u>- 0 ×</u>
Reports Connection Group Location Recorder Meter Virtual Meter Custon	ner Rate TOU	Bill Cycle AMR	Others
Bill Cycle Name           April         Description           Bill Schedule and Task         April's Billing Cycle for Building 4001	Show meters 7-35-1A1 81-211-1A1 81-211-1A2 81-211-1A3 81-211-1A3 81-213-1A1	using this schedule (G 81-254-1B1 81-300-1A1 81-300-1A2 81-300-1A3	L-M) -
Bill Frequency Monthly  Create bill on  Processing	<ul> <li>✓ 81-213-1A2</li> <li>✓ 81-213-1A3</li> <li>■ 81-218-1A1</li> <li>■ 81-218-1A1</li> </ul>		
Start time Querying database, please wait Generate bil a Bill cycle: from		_	

Figure 18.15 - Query Database for Meters

### Auto Bill Cycle Scheduler

- 13 From the *E-Mon Energy* menu, select View/Bill Cycle Scheduled Task.
- 14 Ensure that the checkbox is checked for the **Enable Auto Bill Cycle** and click on the **Refresh List** button. The list will refresh with the new Bill Cycle added. *Note: By default the Auto Bill Cycle window is always running in a minimized mode. If you wish to temporarily disable the Auto Bill generation, uncheck the Enable Auto Bill Cycle.*



Figure 18.16 - Auto Bill Cycle List

# How Do I Set Up a Billing Schedule /Template?

### Setting Up a Billing Schedule/Template

To set up the Billing Schedule/Template:

1 Select **Database\Meter** from the drop-down menu or click on the **Meter** tab in the **Database Access** window.



### Figure 18.17 - Database\Meter Menu

- 2 From the **Device Explorer**, drill-down and click on a meter.
- 3 In the **Bill Schedules/Templates** group box, click on Enable for Billing.
- 4 From the **TOU Schedule** drop-down list, select a schedule.
- 5 From the **Rate Schedule** drop-down list, select a rate schedule.
- 6 In the Auto Billing Cycle group box, select a Bill Cycle from the drop-down list.
- 7 Click on the " $\sqrt{}$ " button to accept/save the Bill Cycle record.

Id     <	Meter Size	Others
Meter Name Energy Type Electric	Meter Size	Others
Device ID 1F1 1_4_1F1 Electric		
Location No. 4         ID         00010000         Usage         KwH           Group No. 1         SN         Demand         Kw           Ver         Meter Mult.         64.00           Pulse Fact.         16.0	Sensors Size 800	'olts mps ets /att Hr W
Use Location load control(s)	Meter Specific:           Name         Unit         Base         Rai           1         0         0.000           2         0         0.000           3         0         0.000           4         0         0.000	)0 )0 )0

Figure 18.18 - Assigning Bill Cycle

### Generating Meter Readings/Bills

To generate a Meter Reading/Bills:

1 From the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> menu, select **Bills\Generate Bills**. The Get Consumption for Billing dialog opens.

File Database	Hardware	Bills	Graph	Tools	View	Window	Help	
Device Explo	orer	E	stimate R	leading	Entry			
4. Store A		G	enerate i	Bills				
- 5. Mex		Review Old Bills						
È∘6. River È∘1. River	Traile					_		
⊡- 1A. €								
	6.1							

Figure 18.19 - Generate Bills

Get Consumption for Billing	
Select the Meters	Billing Period
O By Group-location-Meter	Get New Consumption
Group No.	Bill Start Date 2/ 1/2004 💌
Location No.	Bill End Date 💈 🛛 🖉
Meter ID	
	O Use Saved Consumption
By Customer	<b>_</b>
Customer	Show this year only
By Manual Bill Cycle Name	
Bill Cycle Name Monthly	
Coincidental Peak (if applicable)	
	00:00 AM
Peak Value	
Rate per User	
	OK Cancel

Figure 18.20 - Get Consumption for Billing Dialog

There are options for generating bills:

- By Group, Location, and Meter select a particular group, location, or meter.
- By Customer select a customer, which can have multiple bills to generate.
- By Manual Bill Cycle Name select a predefined set of customers/meters to generate.

In this manual, we will use By Manual Bill Cycle Name.

- 2 From the **Select the Meters** group box, click on **By Manual Bill Cycle Name** and select a **Bill Cycle Name** from the drop-down list.
- 3 From the Bill Period group box, click on **Get New Consumption**.
- 4 Click on the drop-down arrow next to the **Bill Start Date** field and select the month, day, and year.
- 5 Click on the drop-down arrow next to the **Bill End Date** field and select the month, day, and year.
- 6 Click **OK**. The Meter Consumption for Billing spreadsheet will open.

# Consumption Report(s)

Fop	Locn	Meter	Customer	This Bill		This Bill	Reset after	Usage	Dem		
			ID	Read Start		Read End	Reading	Unit	Unit	Previous Rea	ad C
1	4	1F1	00000001	2/1/2004		2/16/2004	No	KWH	κw	647	
_											
					G	enerate Bill	l				
							$7 \not =$				
							+				•

Figure 18.21 - Meter Consumption for Billing (spreadsheet View 1)

	TOUT	Гуре 1		TOU Type 2							
Previous Read	Current Read	[	Demand	Previous Read	Current Read	Demand					
647	1550	17.56	2/8/2004 12:15	368	796	16.81 2/6/2004 11					

Figure 18.22 - Meter Consumption for Billing (spreadsheet View 2)

7 Click on the **Generate Bill** button. A **Summary Sheet** will open listing the Customer IDs, Name, Total Meters, Total Usage, Total Demand, and Bill Total.

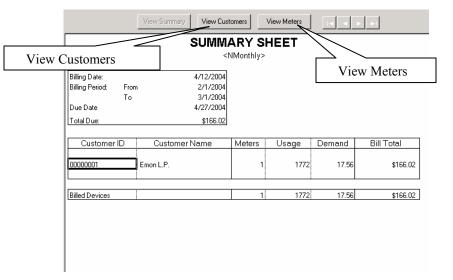


Figure 18.23 - Summary Sheet

8 Click on the **View Customers** button. The **Customer Summary** will open listing the Meter Name, Usage, Demand, and Bill Total. *Note: A customer can have multiple billing statements (e.g. gas bill, electric bill, water bill, etc).* 

View Summary View	w Customers View Meter			
Cus	tomer Summa	ry		Panel Navigation Buttons
Emon L.P. One Oxford Valley Suite 418 Langhorne PA 19047		Customer Bill Date Bill From To Amount Due Due Date	00000001 4/12/2004 2/1/2004 3/1/2004 \$166.02 4/27/2004	
Meters Bill Meter	Usage	Demand	Total Bill	
1 1-4-1F1 Sub-Total	1772 1772		\$166.02 \$166.02	
Other Charges Customer Extra Charge 1 Customer Extra Charge 2 Bill Extra Charge 1 Bill Extra Charge 2				
		Sub-Total	\$0.00	
		Grand-Total	\$166.02	

Figure 18.24 - Customer Summary

9 Click the **View Meters** button. The **Meter Billing Statement** will open showing billing calculations. The Panel Navigation Buttons will let you navigate to view different meters.

	View Summary	View Customers	View Me	ters		
	M	leter Billing	j Statei	ment		
Emon L.P.			1	Meter:		1-4-1F
				Customer	No:	0000000
One Oxford Vall	ey			Billing Dat	te:	4/12/200
Suite 418				Due Date:		4/27/200
Langhorne	PA 19047			Amount:		\$166.02
Energy Use						
Energy out	Mete	r Display	Actual			
Time Period	02/01/04		KWH	Rate	Charge	
Off Peak	647			0.011000	9,93	
Int. Peak	368	796	428	0.021000	8.99	
On Peak	386	827	441	0.031000	13.67	
					Sub-Total	\$32.5
Demand Charg	je					
		Peak	Actual			
Time Period	Peak Time		KW		Charge	
Off Peak	02/08/04 12:15		17.56	1.1000		
Int. Peak	02/06/04 11:00		16.81	2.1000	35.30	
On Peak	02/06/04 13:15		16.81	3.1000	52.11	
Coincidental		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.00	
Distribution Dem	hand		16.13			A400.7
		Peak-Demand Interva	lia d <i>E</i> uninuda		Sub-Total	\$106.7
		reak-Demand Interva	ans io-minute			
Other Charges						
Other Charges Type		Basi	is	Rate	Charge	
Туре		Bas 1772 KV		Rate 0.00165	Charge 2.92	
Type Rate Adjustmen	t 1		NH			
Туре	t 1	1772 KV	NH	0.00165	2.92	
Type Rate Adjustmen	t 1	1772 K 1772 K	NH	0.00165 0.00770	2.92 13.64	
Type Rate Adjustmen	t 1	1772 KM 1772 KM 1772	NH	0.00165 0.00770 0.00000	2.92 13.64 0.00	

Figure 18.25 - Meter Billing Statement

### Saving or Printing the Bill

Note: This procedure is performed after generating the statements.

To save the Bill:

1 Select **File**\**Save Bill** from the drop-down menu.

File	Database	Hard					
S	Save Bill						
S	Save Bill to PDF						
P	Print Bill						
Close Bill							
E	Exit						

### **Billing Period Options**

When you generate bills, the dialog box will prompt for the Bill Start Date and the Bill End Date. It does not prompt for the Bill Start Time and the Bill End Time. There are 2 billing period options. The first option is to generate bills starting at Noon and ending at Noon. The second option is to generate bills starting at Midnight time and ending at Midnight. There are advantages/disadvantages to each of the options.

Environment Options
Database AMR Bills
Specify billing period by © Noon to Noon
(12:00 pm on start date to 12:00 pm on end date)
<ul> <li>Midnight to Midnight (00:00 am on start date to 00:00 am on end date)</li> </ul>
Cancel

Figure 18.26 - Bills Environment Option

Section 19



# Troubleshooting

# How Do I Resolve a Problem with the E-Mon Energy™ Software?

Within this section, you will find some basic steps that can be taken to isolate and correct problems encountered with the E-Mon Energy software. The problems within this section only represent the most common problems and errors that the user may encounter.



Note: This section does not cover every possible error or problem and you may need to contact our Technical Support Team for additional assistance. If you need assistance while working with the E-Mon Energy software, please call our Technical Support at 1-800-334-3666.



Note: For a list of E-Mon Energy error messages see Appendix B.

# Does the Software Support Help Functions?

Yes. Help functions are available through the main menu drop-down under *Help*. These help files are in relation with the contents of this manual. The E-Mon Energy content help window is divided three categories, Contents, Index, and Search. The Contents tab provides main topics and 'how to' instructions for the E-Mon Energy software. The Index tab provides you with an alphabetic listing of words commonly used throughout the manual. The Search tab provides you with the functionality to search for a particular word or phrase.

The help content topic window has two window areas, the Table of Contents on the left side and the relevant active topic area on the right. When a topic is chosen from the Table of Contents, the active topic area displays the relevant topic. The help index works by selecting from the directory or entering the first few letters to get the alphabetic listing of those relevant words. The search works similarly to the index, you type in a keyword and click on the list topics button to view the topics relevant to the keyword.

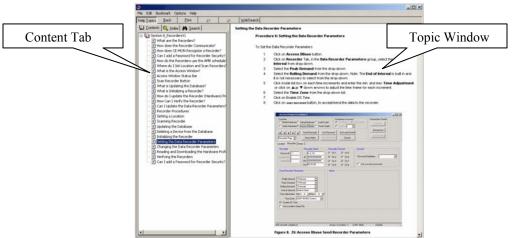


Note: This section does not cover standard window functions. Please reference your Windows operating guide.

## **Using Help**

To use the Help Topics:

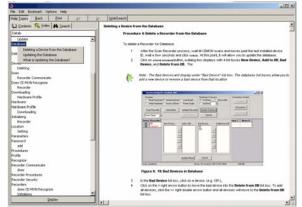
1 From the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> menu, select **Help** and highlight **Content**. The E-Mon Energy Content Help tab will open. (Note: The F1 key will also open the Help Content Window.)



2 From the Content tab, click on a Topic in the Table of Contents. The active topic window displays the topic.

To use the Help Index:

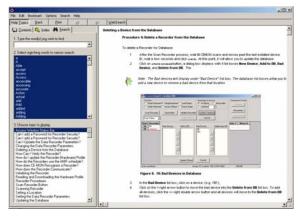
- 1 From the E-Mon Energy menu, select **Help** and highlight **Content**. The E-Mon Energy Content Help tab will open.
- 2 From the Content tab, click on the Index Tab.
- 3 Type in the first few letters (i.e. datab = database). The Help Index searches the directory and list all relevant topics.



4 Click on the appropriate Topic to view in the active window.

To use the Help Search:

- 1 From the E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> menu, select **Help** and highlight **Content**. The E-Mon Energy Content Help tab will open.
- 2 From the Content tab, click on the Search Tab.
- 3 Type in a keyword (i.e. virtual meters). The Help Search finds and lists all relevant topics in the directory.



Click on the appropriate topic to view in the active window.

### Appendix A



Glossary

# Α

### AGGREGATION

Combining loads of multiple end-users or customers for facilitating the sale and purchase of an energy source and/or transmission services. (Multi-Point Metering) (See Virtual Meter)

### AMPS

Amperage or Current – Volume of electricity flowing through a conductor.

### AMR

See Automatic Meter Reading.

### AMR CALLS REPORT

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> Report that saves the results on a selected group, location, and recorder for Profile Start and End Date/Time, Last Call, Last Initialize, and Total Initialization.

### AMR SCHEDULE

AMR scheduling is a call-in and/or call-out by means of frequency and time of day. A device can be programmed to call-in every night, or E-Mon Energy can be programmed to call-out to the device every 2 days, etc. This feature provides un-attended data collection to take place automatically.

### ACCESS RIGHTS

Granted permission to perform certain functions configured by the Administrator for the E-Mon Energy software.

### AUTOMATIC METER READING (AMR)

A system capable of reading and managing meter data automatically.

### AVG KW

The average kilowatt for an individual meter.

### AUTOMATIC BILL CYCLE

A scheduled bill generation by means of frequency and time of day. E-Mon Energy can be programmed to generate billing statements (reports). This feature provides un-attended bill generation to take place automatically.

## В

### BAUD RATE

The rate of data transfer over the serial communication line (9600 baud is typically for E-Mon devices).

### BILLING DEMAND

The demand that is being used for billing. Billing demand can be based on the previous 12 month demands in some billing rate structure.

### BILLING SYSTEM

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> software module is designed for generating bills, flat rate billing, rate changes, tiered rates, pre-defined tax rates and miscellaneous billing charges.

### BILLING TEMPLATES

E-Mon Energy comes with more than 80 billing templates for use. These templates can be customized to fit your requirements. The template consists of the bill, summary sheet, edit table, and data table; should you need to customize, edit only the template area.

# С

### CHANNEL

Metering input to data recorder.

### CE-MON KEY

A hardware device that converts signal between the RS-485 and RS-232.

### CE-MON KEY RM

A hardware device that converts signal between the RS-485 and RS-232. It also includes a built-in modem for remote data collection.

### CHOPPER VIEW

Displays a color-coded bar graph showing 24-hours horizontally and days (specified) vertically.

### COINCIDENTAL DEMAND

The sum of two or more demands that occur at the same time interval.

### COINCIDENTIAL PEAK VIEW

Combines the KW demands for all meters selected.

### COM PORT

The serial communication port on the computer. A COM Port can be used to connect to a E-Mon Energy Key or local modem to establish a connection to the data recorder/meter.

### CSV

Comma Separated Value. This format is commonly used to export and import data from different applications. E-Mon Energy is capable of exporting interval data in CSV format.

### СТ

A Current Transformer is a sensor with current output. E-Mon metering hardware normally uses Current Sensor, which is a sensor with voltage output.

## D

### DATA ENGINE

The Built-in Database Management System that automatically stores and retrieves data.

### DATA LINK

The way communication is made between two devices, e.g. a computer (E-Mon Energy) and the metering device.

### DAY LIGHT SAVINGS

Automatic time change (season) used to adjust the "Built-in Clock." Some recorders can be programmed to automatically adjust its time by an hour in the falls and spring.

#### DEMAND CHARGE

A charge for demand usage.

### DEMAND PROFILE

Energy usage in different times of day, also known as interval data. This data is commonly used to plot graphs or generate bills (usage and demand).

### DEMAND STATISTICS

A Statistic table, which displays the Total KWh, Avg. KW, Peak, and Peak Time.

#### DEVICE EXPLORE

An E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> main window component that displays the group and site location down to the devices (recorders and meters).

## Ε

### ENERGY USE

Energy consumption. E.g. electricity is usually measured in kWh (kilo watt-hour).

#### E-MON TECHNICAL SUPPORT

E-Mon Energy support group, 1-800-334-3666.

### EXPORT DATA

An E-Mon Energy capability to export data as a Comma Separated File (CSV file extensions) into other applications.

#### ETHERNET

One of E-Mon Energy's communication options is a Local Area Network connection with two or more devices on a communication backbone utilizing 10BaseT or 100BaseT line.

## F

### FLAGS

Flags indicate a power failure or error with the hardware. Error Flags are usually shown in Red.

### FREQUENCY

Rate of variation of voltage and current, typically 60.0 Hertz (i.e. cycles per second).

### FIRMWARE

A program (ROM, EPROM, or Flash) within the hardware device used to store software instructions for the metering device.

### G

### GRAPH

A visual and interactive image that displays a chart based on x by y data values. In E-Mon Energy, the x-axis values are usually represented in date/time.

### GROUP

In the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software, a group is a collection of locations. There can be up to 32,767 locations in a group.

#### **GROUP - WINDOWS**

A window area that displays several items.

#### GROUP NUMBER

A unique number assigned to identify the Group. The number must be between 1 and 32,767.

### GROUP PANEL

Where you assign the Group Numbers and setup profile characteristics.

### Н

### HARDWARE

Physical devices (IDR or Class 3000) or desktop computers.

### ICON

A graphic symbol or image on a display screen with the purpose of an available function (See AMR or Other Features tab).

### IDR GAP REPORT

E-Mon Energy Report that saves the results on selected locations and recorders, which record the gaps of interval data. Results show the Oldest to the Newest Gap, Total, and Last Convert. This feature is useful in identifying missing data.

### IDR

The Interval Data Recorder (IDR) reads and records up to 4, 8, or 16 channels (inputs).

### INITIALIZE

Sets all the parameters for recorder to factory defaults and clears the register in the recorder as well as the meter display.

### J

## Κ

### KILOWATT HOURS (KWH)

One-thousand watt hours (1,000). This is usually the unit of measurement for electricity usage.

### KILOVOLT (KV)

One-thousand volts (1,000). This is the unit of measurement for the potential.

## L

### % LOAD (PERCENT LOAD)

The percent of a meter's rated load, which is represented by the load factor graph.

### LINE VIEW

Uses a line graph to plot the load in KW.

### LIST BOX

A window or dialog component, which lists available choices.

### LOAD

The amount of electric power delivered or required at any specific point.

### LOAD FACTOR

The percentage difference between the amount used during a specific time period, and the amount that would have been used if the usage stayed at the highest demand level during the entire time.

### LOCATION

In the E-Mon Energy<sup>TM</sup> software a location is a collection of recorders/meters. There can be up to 208 recorders and 1,664 meters per physical location.

### LOCATION PANEL

Where you assign the location numbers and set up profile characteristics.

### Μ

### MANUAL BILL CYCLE

Generates a bill(s) by predefining a set of customers and meters that may require an individual billing statement.

### MAXIUM PERIOD

(1-8) Refers to the Time of Use periods your day may be divided into in your utility rate structure.

### MAXIUM SCHEDULE

(1-8) Refers to the different seasons that may apply from your rate structure, (i.e. summer weekdays, winter weekends, etc.) each having different rates.

### METER

A meter is a device that measures the customer's level and volume of energy resources (i.e. electricity, gas, and water) used.

### METER REG

Indicates that the Meter is delivering pulses to the recorder.

### METER REPORT

E-Mon Energy Report that saves the results on the status of meters, readings, and flags.

### MID PEAK

The energy or demand rate usually applied during weekday business hours.

### MODEM

Internal or external serial device that supports the transmission and communication via telephone lines.

## Ν

### 0

### OTHER CHARGES

Charges are comprised of rate and tax adjustments.

### OFF PEAK

The energy or demand rate applied during hours that are not covered by On Peak or Mid Peak. These rates are usually applied during evenings and weekends.

### ON PEAK

The energy or demand rate applied during the time when utilities or distribution charges are the highest, which is usually during business hours from mid-morning to mid-afternoon.

## Ρ

### PARAMETER

The characteristics of the device or software.

PEAK KW

The highest Kilowatt usage within a demand period (e.g. 15-, 30-, or 60-minute). Typically, a peak KW should be reset every month.

### PEAK TIME

The time of peak demand KW.

### PEAK DEMAND

The maximum load during a specific period of time or the highest electric requirement occurring in a given period (i.e. day, hour, mouth, year).

### PIE CHART

A circular chart divided into color-coded slices the indicating meter's percentage or value in kW demand registered at a chosen date and time.

### PLOT STYLES

*Line* = Displays each demand KW per date and time.

Stacked Bar = Displays each demand period as a sum of all the meters currently graphed.

Stacked Area = Displays each demand period as a sum of all the meters currently graphed.

*Bar* = Displays each meter's kW level per time segment side by side rather then stacked.

### POP-UP

A window that displays in a response to a command or action.

### POWER

In electricity, power is represented as kW or watts.

### POWER MONITOR

The real-time graph for monitoring various power measurements (such as phase voltage, Amps, PH. Angles, PF%. KW, KVA and KVA).

### POWER FAILURE

Occurs if the voltage drops past the required threshold (a flag).

#### POWER FLAG

Indicates that the state of the voltage powering the meters is low (voltage has fallen below a nominal level); noisy (dirty, power, harmonics); and unstable (fluctuating).

### PROFILE (DATA)

Interval data over a period of time. Some E-Mon recorders can store interval data at 5- or 15-minute sampling rates. A profile is normally used for graphing and generating bills.

### **PROFILE STATUS**

The profile status provides the "moving" window before we need to upload the current sampling rate data and how many days are left before the data will be lost from the recorder.

### **PROFILE INTERVAL**

The interval sampling rate for the recorder (Values = 5 minute or 15 minutes).

### РΤ

Potential Transformer.

### PULSE

Input type setting (Values = 50/50 or Run-hour).

## Q

## R

### RATE ADJUSTMENT

Changes in rates or total charges with changes in specific items of cost and square footage (e.g. taxes and fuel prices).

### RATE TABLE

An E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> module for incorporating the monetary utility amounts or adjustments that will govern the billing costs to the customer.

### RECORDER

A data collector which is capable of counting and storing pulses. Some recorders are capable of storing interval data. Some recorders have a built-in meter.

### RECORDER REPORT

An E-Mon Energy Report that saves the results on status of recorders and meters, provides version/date, time, flags, and profile status.

### RECORDER TIME

IDR or Class 3000 time. E-Mon Energy uses the PC time to send to the recorder.

### **REMOTE MONITORING**

A remote terminal (PC or Laptop) emulating the host system using E-Mon Energy software via a dialup telephone line or Ethernet to communicate with the site devices.

### ROLLING DEMAND

Rolling demand window period (values = 5 minute, 15 minute, and Reset at EOI).

### RS-484/RS-232 CONNECTION

Used as a Direct COM port connection, a single point connection using an RS-232 from the computer into a multi-point communication network using an RS-485 converter. E-Mon RS-485 converters allows a connection to the recorder(s) and meter (s). RS-485 is a multi-drop communication link with a speed range of 2,400 bits per second to 19,200 bits per second

## S

### SENSORS

Measurement device that detects the energy flow (magnetic field) through the metal core. The volume of energy flow is converted to voltage and relays to the metering chip for calculating energy and various factors.

### SET OF SENSORS

Some E-Mon meters are capable of supporting multiple sets of sensors in parallel. This feature allows a single meter to monitor more than one circuit.

### SCANNING

E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> has the scan feature to automatically query the recorders/meters in the system. Once a new device is detected, you have the option of adding it to the database.

### STATISTICS TABLE

The table that populates with the demand data used to plot the graphs (i.e. Total KWh, Avg. KW, Peak, Peak Time, WHrs).

### STATUS

The current condition of the device.

### STATUS BAR

Located at the bottom of the window display, it shows the present Function, Group and Location, Communication, and System status.

### SCAN RECORDERS

The process of sending a signal request for an authorization responses from the recorder.

### SCROLL BAR

A bar that is on the right-side or bottom of the window for extending content viewing. E-Mon Energy software provides two arrows for left or right scrolling (i.e. Load Graph).

### SLIDING WINDOW

E-Mon Energy's set time interval that is derived from a predefined number of sub-intervals, each at a specified time.

## Т

### TAX (%)

Added to the E-Mon Energy rate table as recover fees by the utility company, state or municipal regulation. Based on a percentage of the net energy cost.

### ТСР

Transmission Control Protocol, a communication protocol for routing IP addresses.

### TIME ZONE

Since E-Mon Energy<sup>™</sup> is capable of reading recorders/meters world wide, you must specify the correct time zone for each location/recorder. The PC running E-Mon Energy must also have the correct time zone setup, since the PC time will be used to set to the recorder/meter time.

### TOU

Time-of-Use (TOU), a usage structure that takes into account the quantity of energy used at a specified time period. E.g. Off-peak, On-Peak, Weekends, Weekdays, Summer, Winter, etc.

### TOU SCHEDULE

An E-Mon Energy module for setting up the time-of-use for specific days and seasons.

### U

### UPDATE DATABASE

The process for adding a meter or recorder to the E-Mon Energy database.

### **USAGE CHARGE**

The rates charged on per unit of energy (kWh) for a specific time period and season.

## V

### VERIFY HARDWARE

Access window function that checks the profile mode and sampling rate, demand interval, and demand window.

### VERSION

The number assigned to the software or firmware to track the current release.

### VOLTAGE

The potential of energy (electricity).

### VIRTUAL METER

A virtual meter is a collection of adding/subtracting real meter consumption.

### W

### WATTS

A unit of measure for electricity power. Volts x Amps = Watts

### WATT-HOUR

A unit of measure for electricity energy. Power being used in a 1 hour period. E.g. a 1-watt light bulb running for an hour yields a 1 watt hour usage.

## Х

Υ

Ζ



# Appendix B Status Bar Function Codes and Error Flag Codes

# Window Status Bar Definitions

Status Locations (Status Loc)

	1	2	3	
READY	Group: 81 Location: 211	COM1:9600	STANDBY	1.

# Access Functions

No	Status Loc	Status Code	Description
1	0	READY	Successfully gets the data from the database
			for location access.
2	0	Setting up Auto AnswerDatabase Error	Exception in getting the connection
			parameters from the database.
3	0	Setting up Auto-Answer	Select comport and Initialize modem.
4	0	Auto Answer Setup failed	Cannot get comport object, or comport init function failed.
5	0	Database Error, cannot establish connection	Cannot open the database for location access.
6	0	Failed to get the comport	Failed to instantiate the direct comport object.
7	0	Failed to setup the comport	The init function of Direct comport object failed, possible cause: comport in use; allocate comport failed; or setting terminal failed.
8	0	Failed to setup the modem	The init function of Modem comport object failed, possible cause: comport in use; allocate comport failed; setting terminal failed; or sending modem init command failed.
9	0	Failed to setup the IP object	Failed to instantiate TCP/IP comport object.
10	0	Failed to prepare the IP connection	The init function of IP port object failed, possible cause: allocate port failed; or setting terminal failed.
11	0	Recorder not found in DB	Cannot find the recorder record in the database.
12	0	Recorder parameter not found in DB	Cannot find the recorder parameter record in the database.
13	0	Convert to integer exception	Cannot retrieve Meter ID when reading meters.
14	0	Meter not found in DB	Cannot find the meter record in the database.
15	0 Read-	powe r-data canceled	Cancel button clicked, or clicking other function buttons will also cancel the current function button process.
16	0	Read-load-factor canceled	Cancel button clicked, or clicking other function buttons will also cancel the current function button process.
17	0	Canceled	Cancel button clicked, or clicking other function buttons will also cancel the current function button process.

### Status Bar Function Codes and Error Flag Codes

10	0	Emer Manualtan	
18	0	Error: No connection	Lost connection before command was
			complete.
19	0	Error: Time out	Did not get the proper response from
			Hardware in the specified time.
20	0	Invalid cmd	An unknown command was sent to the
			Hardware or security level not allowing it.
21	0	Re-download	For high resolution meter, the profile data
			exceeds the max pulse limit. The day block
			will be re-downloaded one more time.
22	0	Err: data over limit	At least one of the interval data exceeds the
			rated pulse. Check the Meter configuration in
			the database, especially the Pulse Factor.
23	0	Err: missing day block	At least one day block of interval profile data
			is missing during download. The download
			date will be updated.
24	0	Err: data length	The profile data block has the wrong length.
			Software keeps downloading but it won't
			update the download date.
25	0	Error: recr param	During download, cannot get the recorder
			parameter from database, download failed.
26	0	Error: database update	When sending Recorder or Meter information,
			failed to update the database with the
			information sent. Or when download failed to
			update the profile to the database.
27	0	New Location! Click [Add Location] button	When a remote recorder calls-in, E-Mon
		to setup	Energy <sup>™</sup> will query the group/location from
			the device, if E-Mon Energy can not find it in
			the database, it will prompt you to add a
			location.
28	3	STANDBY	E-Mon Energy is waiting to receive in-coming
			calls (AMR). Or Access location is ready to
			make the connection.
29	3 Err	or	Refer to status bar panel 0 for the cause.

# Modem Functions

No	Status Loc	Status Code	Description
1	0	Modem Init Error	Transmission Modem will not dial out.
2	0	Auto Answer READY	E-Mon Energy is waiting to receive in-coming calls (AMR).
3	0	Error in Auto Answer setup	Failed to set the modem to "not waiting" ring.
4	0	Set Dial-Timeout Error	Modem return error when sending the modem dial timeout command.
5	0	Modem Init Timeout	Modem timeout when sending the init string to Modem.
6	0	Bad data	Data is Corrupted.
7	0	Unexpected Data	Data Received has wrong Check Sum.
8	0	Auto Answer completed at (time stamp)	Bye command sent to Hardware .
9	0	Auto Answer terminated at (time stamp)	Other disconnection than sending Bye command.
10	0	Auto Answer line dropped at (time stamp)	Line disconnected when neither hardware nor software initiates the disconnection.
11	0	Register comport status'	Auto-answer synchronizes the comport status with modem.
12	3	Initialize Modem	Sending initialization and configuration

			command to modem.
13	3	Modem Dialing	Modem is dialing the destination phone
		C	number.
14	3	Hanging Up	Wait while the modem is hanging up.
15	3 Not	Connected	Refer to status bar panel 0 for the cause.
16	3	ONLINE	Connection is established, ready to transmit
			data.
17	3	Modem Busy	The dialed number is busy.
18	3	NoCarrier	Failed to establish connection, possible cause:
			the dialed number is answered by voice.
19	3	No Carrier	Can be generated if connection handshaking
			began but was aborted, if the modem timed
			out internally, or if a connection was
			established and subsequently lost.
20	3	No Dial Tone	No dial tone when a dial attempt began, may
			indicate a cabling problem.
21	3	Connect failed:	A connection attempt fails for any reason (i.e.,
			busy signal, handshaking error).
22	3	Dial Canceled/Standby	Modem dial canceled and is ready to make
			connection.
23	3	STANDBY	Ready to make the connection.
24	3	Hangup/Standby	Modem hung up and is ready to make
			connection.
25	3	Modem Cmd Error	Modem return error occurred when sending
			command to it (Modem Configuration or
			Hardware Error).
26	3	Modem Init Error	Modem return error occurred when sending
07	2	D'1E	init string to it.
27	3	Dial Error	Error in dialing the number, possible cause:
20	2	Di-10	invalid phone number.
28	3	DialCancel Error	Failed to cancel the Modem dialing.
29	3	Hangup Error	Modem return error when hang-up occurs.
30	3	DialCmd Timeout	Modem timeout when dialing.
31	3	DialCancelCmd Timeout	Modem timeout when canceling the dial.
32	3	HangupCmd Timeout	Modem timeout when hang-up occurs.
33	3	Modem is Connected	Online Output data can now be transmitted.
34	3 Offlin	n e	No transmission.

# **TCP Functions**

No	Status Loc	Status Code	Description
1	0	Bad data	Data is Corrupted.
2	0	Unexpected data	Data Received has wrong Check Sum.
1	3	Connecting	Wait, making connection.
3	3 Di	sconnecting	Wait, disconnecting.
4	3	ONLINE	Connection is established, ready to transmit
			data.
5	3	STANDBY	Ready to make the connection.
6	3 Err	orCode	(Example: ErrorCode:10004) See TCP/IP
			Connection Error Codes within this section.

No	Status Loc	Status Code	Description
2	0	Bad Data	Data is Corrupted.
3	0	Unexpected data	Data Received has wrong Check Sum.
4	3	Connecting	Wait, making connection.
5	3	OFFLINE	Not detecting the online signal, could be still online depending on actual hardware configuration.
6	3	ONLINE	Data can now be transmitted.
7	3	STANDBY	Ready to make the connection.
8	3 Offlin	e	No Connection.
7	3 Di	sconnecting	Wait, disconnecting.

# **Direct Com port Functions**

## E-Mon Energy Main Window Function

No	Status Loc	Status Code	Description
1	0	Delete treedone	Refresh the Tree.
2	0	Processing treedone	Refresh the Tree.
3	1	(file path)	E-Mon Energy <sup>™</sup> program path.
4	2 LDB		Local Database.
5	2	RDB	Remote Database thru database server.
6	0	Error: creating file	Error in creating HHF file or CSV file
			during HHF conversion.

# TCP/IP Connection Error Codes

Error Code	Description
10004	Interrupted function call.
10009 B	ad file number.
10013 Perm	ission denied.
10014 U	nknown error.
10022 In	valid argument.
10024	Too many open files.
10035	Warning: The socket would block on this call.
10036	A blocking call is in progress.
10037	WSAEALREADY: Watch out, Al is ready.
10038	Socket descriptor is (1) not a socket, or (2) is of wrong type.
10039	The destination address is required for this operation.
10040	The datagram was too large to fit into the buffer and was truncated.
10041 WS	AEPROTOTYPE:
10042	The option is unknown or not supported.
10043	Either (1) no buffer space is available so the socket cannot be created or (2) protocol is not
	supported.
10044	Specified socket type not supported in this address family.
10045	Operation is not supported by this socket.
10046	Specified protocol family is not supported.
10047	Specified address family is not supported by this protocol.

10048	The address is already in use for this operation.
10049	The address is not available from this machine.
10050	The network subsystem has failed.
10051	The network is unreachable from this machine at this time.
10052	The network has been reset.
10053	The virtual circuit has been aborted due to timeout, etc.
10054	The virtual circuit has been reset by the partner.
10055	The descriptor is not a socket, or no buffer space is available.
10056	The socket is already connected.
10057	The socket is not connected.
10058	The socket has been shutdown.
10059 WS	AETOOMANYREFS
10060	The operation timed out.
10061	The attempt to connect was forcibly refused.
10062	WSAELOOP: See WSAELOOP.
10063	The name is too long.
10064	The host machine is down.
10065	The host machine is unreachable.
10066 WS	AENOTEMPTY:
10067 WS	AEPROCLIM:
10068 WS	AEUSERS:
10069 W	SAEDQUOT:
10070 WS	AESTALE:
10071 WS	AEREMOTE:
10091	Network subsystem is unusable.
10092	Version requested by WSAStartUp is not supported by loaded Winsock DLL.
10093	WSAStartUp not yet called.
10101 WS	AEDISCON:
11001 H	ost not found.
11002	Host not found, or SERVERFAIL, can try again.
11003	Non-recoverable errors, FORMERR, REFUSED, or NOTIMP.
11004	Valid name, but no data record of requested type,

Appendix C



# **Reference Guide**

# **Connect and Read Meters**

- 1. From the **E-Mon Energy™** Explorer window, click and select **Hardware\Set Location** from the dropdown menu.
- 2. From the **Group** drop-down list, select a Group.
- 3. From the Location drop-down list, select the Location you want to connect.
- 4. Click on the **Set** button. The Access window opens.
- 5. Click on the **Connect** button to establish connection.
- 6. From the Function group box, click on **Setup Hardware**.
- 7. Click on Scan Recorder to verify recorder/meter status. Verify that all devices are ok.
- 8. From the Function group box, click on **Read Hardware**.
- 9. Click on Read Meters to take meter readings.
- 10. Click on Flag Status to check the status of the recorder.
- 11. Click on **Profile Status** to check the profile (interval data) storage status.
- 12. Click on Version\Time to check the recorder time; click on Set HW Time if need be.
- 13. Click on **Download** to transfer profile (interval data) from recorder to the PC. This step may take a while to complete, depending on the number of recorders and/or days.
- 14. You may proceed to Verify Hardware and Verify Recorder, Meters, AMR, and TOU.
- 15. Click on **Disconnect** to terminate the connection; then close the window.

# **Generate Bills**

- 1. From the **E-Mon Energy** Explorer window, click and select **Bills**\Generate Bills from the drop-down menu. A dialog box displays v arious options for g enerating bills, (e.g. By Group-location-Meter, By Customer, and By Manual Bill Cycle Name).
- 2. Select the **Billing** option.
- 3. Select the **Billing Period.**
- 4. Select Coincidental Peak, if applicable.
- 5. Click on **OK**. E-M on En ergy will g enerate con sumptions. Once finished, the Meter Con sumption for Billing window will open showing Group, Location, Meter, Customer ID, Billing Periods, Meter Readings, etc.
- 6. Click on **Generate Bill**. The Meter Co nsumption for Billin g win dow minimizes; E-Mon En ergy will generate bills. Once finished, the Bill window will open showing the Customer ID, Customer Name, Total Meters, Total Usage, Total Demand, and Bill Total.
- 7. Click on **View Customers** to view the Customer Summary sheet. Use the navigation buttons to view different customers.
- 8. Click on **View Meters** to view the Meter Billing Statement in detail. Use the navigation buttons to view different meters.
- 9. Click on **View Summary** or **View Customers** to perform other functions as need be.
- 10. Select File\Print Bill to get a hard copy of the bill or File\Save Bill to save the bill.
- 11. Select File\Close Bill to close.

# **Graph Load Profile**

- 1. From the **E-Mon Energy™** Explorer window, click and select **Graph\Load Profile** from the drop-down menu. A Load Profile graph window displays a blank graph with various options.
- 2. In the shaded device directory, select **Group**, click and drill-down to the Recorder level, and then to the Meter level, if you wish to graph a single meter.
- 3. Right-click on the device (Recorder or Meter) and highlight, then left-click on Graph this device.
- 4. In the Time Period, select the **From date/time** and **To date/time**.
- 5. Click on the **Get Graph** button. The statistic table refreshes with new data and the graph will display the load.
- 6. Use the mouse to navigate through various options (zoom in, zoom out, scroll left and right, etc.).
- 7. Select **File**\**Print** to get a hard copy of the graph.
- 8. Select **File**\**Close** to close the graph window.

Appendix D



# **Billing Templates**

# Formbill Filename Convention and Definitions

### **STANDARD FORMS**

	-	1 Period variation A (24-hour monitoring, single period) 1 Period variation B (24-hour monitoring, single period)
פיזע גבפפ		Note: Variation A doesn't have customization options, whereas variation B does. 2 Periods variation A (On-Peak/Off-Peak, 2 periods)
		2 Periods variation B (On-Peak/Off-Peak, 2 periods)
S3P-A.VTS	-	3 Periods variation A (On-Peak/Intermediate/Off-Peak, 3 periods)
S3P-B.VTS	-	3 Periods variation B (On-Peak/Intermediate/Off-Peak, 3 periods)
•		
•		
S8P-A.VTS	_	Standard 8 Periods variation A (On-Peak/Intermediate/Off-Peak, etc, 8 periods)
S8P-B.VTS	-	Standard 8 Periods variation B (On-Peak/Intermediate/Off-Peak, etc, 8 periods)
	-	Note: Some TOU schedule requires multiple periods with multiple seasons.

### **TIER FORMS: 1 PERIOD**

T1H2D.vts-1Period, 2Level Tier kWh, Single kW DemandT1H3D.vts-1Period, 3Level Tier kWh, Single kW DemandT1H4D.vts-1Period, 4Level Tier kWh, Single kW DemandT1H5D.vts-1Period, 5Level Tier kWh, Single kW Demand
T1H2D2.vts - 1 Period, 2 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Demand T1H3D2.vts - 1 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Demand T1H4D2.vts - 1 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Demand T1H5D2.vts - 1 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Demand
T1H3D3.vts - 1 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Demand T1H4D3.vts - 1 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Demand T1H5D3.vts - 1 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Demand
T1H4D4.vts - 1 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 4 Level Tier kW Demand T1H5D4.vts - 1 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 4 Level Tier kW Demand
<code>T1H5D5.vts - 1 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 5 Level Tier kW Demand</code>

### **TIER FORMS: 2 PERIODS**

T2H2D.vts2 Period, 2 Level Tier kWh, 2 kW DemandT2H3D.vts2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh, 2 kW DemandT2H4D.vts2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 2 kW DemandT2H5D.vts2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 2 kW DemandT2H2D2.vts2 Period, 2 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H4D2.vts2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H4D2.vts2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H5D2.vts2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H5D2.vts2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H3D3.vts2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H3D3.vts2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT2H4D3.vts2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

T2H5D3.vts - 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

T2H4D4.vts - 2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh, 4 Level Tier kW Billing Demand T2H5D4.vts - 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 4 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

T2H5D5.vts - 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh, 5 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

### **TIER FORMS: 1 PERIOD, KWH PER KW TIER**

T1P2D.vts1Period, 2 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, Single kW DemandT1P3D.vts1Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, Single kW DemandT1P4D.vts1Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, Single kW DemandT1P5D.vts1Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, Single kW DemandT1P2D2.vts1Period, 2 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P2D2.vts1Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P4D2.vts1Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P5D2.vts1Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P5D2.vts1Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P5D3.vts1Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 3 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P4D3.vts1Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 3 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P5D3.vts1Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 3 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P4D4.vts1Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 4 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P5D4.vts1Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 4 Level Tier kW Billing DemandT1P5D5.vts1Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 5 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

### **TIER FORMS: 2 PERIODS, KWH PER KW TIER**

	-
T2P3D.vts - T2P4D.vts -	2 Period, 2 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 kW Demand 2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 kW Demand 2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 kW Demand 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 kW Demand
T2P3D2.vts - T2P4D2.vts -	2 Period, 2 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing Demand 2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing Demand 2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing Demand 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 2 Level Tier kW Billing Demand
T2P4D3.vts -	2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand 2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand
T2P4D4.vts -	2 Period, 4 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 4 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

T2P5D4.vts - 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 4 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

T2P5D5.vts - 2 Period, 5 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand, 5 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

### TIER FORMS: 1 PERIOD, KWH PER KW TIER WITH SUB-TIER KWH

T1P3H3D2.vts -	1 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand with 3 sub-tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW
	Billing Demand
T1P3H3D3.vts -	1 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand with 3 sub-tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

### TIER FORMS: 2 PERIODS, KWH PER KW TIER WITH SUB-TIER KWH

T2P3H3D2.vts -	2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand with 3 sub-tier kWh, 2 Level Tier kW
T2P3H3D3.vts -	Billing Demand 2 Period, 3 Level Tier kWh per kW Billing Demand with 3 sub-tier kWh, 3 Level Tier kW Billing Demand

Note: When customizing the form, please save as a different filename, so the original can be preserved.

### **CROSS SEASON STANDARD FORMS:**

S1P-2XA.VTS -	1 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation A
S1P-2XB.VTS -	1 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation B
	Note: Variation A doesn't have customizations, whereas variation B does
S2P-2XA.VTS -	2 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation A
S2P-2XB.VTS -	2 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation B
S3P-2XA.VTS -	3 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation A
S3P-2XB.VTS -	3 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation B
S4P-2XA.VTS -	4 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation A
S4P-2XB.VTS -	4 Periods for each season, 2 seasons, variation B

Note: Within a billing period, there should only be a maximum of 2 seasons cross over.



### E-MON LICENSE AGREEMENT

This is a contract between you, the end user, and E-Mon. If you open this sealed package, you agree to be bound by the terms of this contract. If you do not wish to be bound by the terms of this contract, do not open the sealed package. Immediately return the unopened package and the accompanying items (including written materials and binders or other containers) to the point of purchase for a full refund.

- 1. COPYRIGHT/PROPRIETARY PROTECTION The software which accompanies this License Agreement (the "SOFTWARE") and the copyright on the SOFTWARE are owned by E-Mon or its suppliers and the SOFTWARE is protected by United States and international copyright laws. You may not copy, modify or distribute the SOFTWARE or the written materials which accompany it, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. You may either make one copy of the SOFTWARE solely for backup or archival purposes or transfer the SOFTWARE to a single hard disk, provided you keep the original solely for backup or archival purposes. Your right to use the SOFTWARE terminates automatically if you violate any part of this Agreement.
- 2. GRANT OF LICENSE E-Mon grants you the right to use one copy of the enclosed SOFTWARE on a single terminal connected to a single computer. You may not network the SOFTWARE or otherwise use it on more than one computer or computer terminal at the same time.
- 3. OTHER RESTRICTIONS You may not modify, reverse-engineer, disassemble, decompile, translate or merge the SOFTWARE with another software or make any attempt to discover the source code of the SOFTWARE. You may not sublicense, rent, or lease any portion of the SOFTWARE. You may, after written notification and approval from E-Mon, assign the SOFTWARE in its entirety to another person or entity, provided you do not keep any copies of the SOFTWARE and the recipient agrees to the terms of this Agreement. If you have received an update to the SOFTWARE, any assignment of the SOFTWARE must include all updates and all prior versions of the SOFTWARE.
- 4. DUAL MEDIA SOFTWARE If the SOFTWARE is on both CD-ROM and floppy disk, you may use the SOFTWARE only on the disk which is appropriate for your computer. You may not use the other media on another computer, or loan, rent, lease or transfer them to anyone else except as part of the assignment of the SOFTWARE (as permitted above).
- 5. LIMITED WARRANTY E-Mon warrants that the media on which the SOFTWARE is supplied will be free from defects in materials and workmanship and that the SOFTWARE will perform substantially in accordance with the documentation supplied with the SOFTWARE by E-Mon for 90 days from the time you receive the SOFTWARE. No information or advice given by E-Mon distributors, agents or employees will in any way affect the scope of this warranty. This warranty does not cover any part of the SOFTWARE which has been modified from its original manufactured condition, improperly installed, abused or misused, or in connection with equipment or materials not supplied or recommended by E-Mon.
- 6. THE WARRANTIES GIVEN HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT BY LAW. E-Mon's sole liability for breach of the warranties in this agreement is the repair or replacement of the SOFTWARE. IN NO EVENT SHALL E-MON BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSSES OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, such as property damages or economic losses caused by a product, even if it was made aware of the possibility of such losses or damages.
- 7. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New Jersey.

### 8. U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

9. The SOFTWARE and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c) (ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software Clause at 52.227-7013. Contractor/manufacturer is E-Mon, LLC/850 Town Center Drive/Langhorne, PA 19047.